

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2022

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission File No. 814-00735

Portman Ridge Finance Corporation

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
Incorporation or organization)

20-5951150  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

650 Madison Avenue, 23rd Floor  
New York, New York 10022  
(Address of principal executive offices)

(212) 891-2880

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	PTMN	The NASDAQ Global Select Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days: Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The number of outstanding shares of common stock of the registrant as of November 7, 2022 was 9,608,913.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<b><u>Part I. Financial Information</u></b>	
Item 1.	Consolidated Financial Statements
	<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2022 (unaudited) and December 31, 2021</a>
	<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited) for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021</a>
	<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (unaudited) for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021</a>
	<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited) for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021</a>
	<a href="#">Consolidated Schedules of Investments (unaudited) as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021</a>
	<a href="#">Consolidated Financial Highlights (unaudited) for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021</a>
	<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</a>
Item 2.	<a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>
Item 3.	<a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>
Item 4.	<a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>
Item 5.	<a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>
<b><u>Part II. Other Information</u></b>	
Item 1.	<a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>
Item 1A.	<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>
Item 2.	<a href="#">Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</a>
Item 3.	<a href="#">Defaults Upon Senior Securities</a>
Item 4.	<a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>
Item 5.	<a href="#">Other Information</a>
Item 6.	<a href="#">Exhibits</a>
	<a href="#">Signatures</a>

## NOTE ABOUT REFERENCES TO PORTMAN RIDGE FINANCE CORPORATION

In this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, the "Company", "Portman Ridge", "we", "us" and "our" refer to Portman Ridge Finance Corporation and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise requires.

## NOTE ABOUT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The information contained in this item should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this Quarterly Report and in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto in the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, as filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission" or the "SEC"). In addition, some of the statements in this report constitute forward-looking statements. The matters discussed in this Quarterly Report, as well as in future oral and written statements by management of Portman Ridge Finance Corporation, that are forward-looking statements are based on current management expectations that involve substantial risks and uncertainties which could cause actual results to differ materially from the results expressed in, or implied by, these forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements relate to future events or our future financial performance. We generally identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "could," "intends," "target," "projects," "outlook," "believes," "estimates," "predicts," "potential" or "continue" or the negative of these terms or other similar words. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new investments, achieve certain margins and levels of profitability, the availability of additional capital, and the ability to maintain certain debt to asset ratios. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statement in this Quarterly Report should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans or objectives will be achieved. These statements are not

guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors, some of which are beyond our control and difficult to predict and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or forecasted in the forward-looking statements, including without limitation:

- our future operating results;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our existing and prospective portfolio companies;
- the return or impact of current and future investments;
- our contractual arrangements and other relationships with third parties;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- the financial condition and ability of our existing and prospective portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- our ability to operate as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, including the impact of changes in laws or regulations governing our operations or the operations of our portfolio companies;
- the adequacy of our available liquidity, cash resources and working capital;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies;
- the ability of Sierra Crest Investment Management LLC (the “Adviser”) to locate suitable investments for us to monitor and administer our investments;
- the ability of the Adviser to attract and retain highly talented professionals;
- actual and potential conflicts of interest with the Adviser and its affiliates;
- the effect of legal, tax, and regulatory changes on us and our portfolio companies;
- the impact of a protracted decline in the liquidity of credit markets on our business;
- the impact of fluctuations in interest rates on our business;
- the valuation of our investments in portfolio companies, particularly those having no liquid trading market;
- our ability to recover unrealized losses;
- market conditions and our ability to access additional capital;
- the continued duration and effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on us and our portfolio companies;
- an economic downturn, including as a result of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, could have a material adverse effect on our portfolio companies’ results of operations and financial condition, which could lead to a loss on some or all of our investments in such portfolio companies and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition; and
- the timing, form and amount of any dividend distributions.

For a more detailed discussion of factors that could cause our actual results to differ from forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report, please see the discussion in Part II, “Item 1A. Risk Factors” of this Quarterly Report, and in Part I, “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements made in this Quarterly Report relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date this Quarterly Report is filed with the SEC.

**PORTMAN RIDGE FINANCE CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	September 30, 2022 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2021
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Investments at fair value:		
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments (amortized cost: 2022 - \$510,533; 2021 - \$479,153)	\$ 489,242	\$ 452,482
Non-controlled affiliated investments (amortized cost: 2022 - \$61,336; 2021 - \$74,082)	60,522	74,142
Controlled affiliated investments (cost: 2022 - \$58,322; 2021 - \$52,130)	21,892	23,361
Total Investments at Fair Value (cost: 2022 - \$630,191; 2021 - \$605,365)	\$ 571,656	\$ 549,985
Cash and cash equivalents	16,871	28,919
Restricted cash	22,183	39,421
Interest receivable	3,166	5,514
Receivable for unsettled trades	12,250	20,193
Due from affiliates	591	507
Other assets	2,808	3,762
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 629,525</b>	<b>\$ 648,301</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
2018-2 Secured Notes (net of discount of: 2022 - \$1,270; 2021 - \$1,403)	\$ 162,593	\$ 162,460
4.875% Notes Due 2026 (net of discount of: 2022 - \$1,819; 2021 - \$2,157; net of deferred financing costs of: 2022 - \$880; 2021 - \$951)	105,301	104,892
Great Lakes Portman Ridge Funding LLC Revolving Credit Facility (net of deferred financing costs of: 2022 - \$1,163; 2021 - \$732)	95,908	79,839
Derivative liabilities (cost: 2021 - \$31)	-	2,412
Payable for unsettled trades	-	5,397
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	4,689	4,819
Accrued interest payable	4,330	2,020
Due to affiliates	1,261	1,799
Management and incentive fees payable	3,861	4,541
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 377,943</b>	<b>\$ 368,179</b>
<b>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (NOTE 8)</b>		
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, 20,000,000 common shares authorized; 9,906,833 issued, and 9,608,913 outstanding at September 30, 2022, and 9,867,998 issued, and 9,699,695 outstanding at December 31, 2021	\$ 97	\$ 97
Capital in excess of par value	731,358	733,095
Total distributable (loss) earnings	(479,873)	(453,070)
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 251,582</b>	<b>\$ 280,122</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 629,525</b>	<b>\$ 648,301</b>
NET ASSET VALUE PER COMMON SHARE <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ 26.18</u>	<u>\$ 28.88</u>

(1) The Company completed a Reverse Stock Split of 10 to 1 effective August 26, 2021, the common shares and net asset value per common share have been adjusted retroactively to reflect the split for all periods presented.

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

**PORTMAN RIDGE FINANCE CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)  
(Unaudited)

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
<b>INVESTMENT INCOME</b>				
Interest income:				
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	\$ 13,727	\$ 16,370	\$ 37,043	\$ 48,283
Non-controlled affiliated investments	823	1,775	2,271	2,670
Controlled affiliated investments	-	(5)	-	(5)
Total interest income	<u>\$ 14,550</u>	<u>\$ 18,140</u>	<u>\$ 39,314</u>	<u>\$ 50,948</u>
Payment-in-kind income:				
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	\$ 1,505	\$ 1,225	\$ 3,830	\$ 3,078
Non-controlled affiliated investments	74	71	403	95
Controlled affiliated investments	161	-	181	-
Total payment-in-kind income	<u>\$ 1,740</u>	<u>\$ 1,296</u>	<u>\$ 4,414</u>	<u>\$ 3,173</u>
Dividend income:				
Non-controlled affiliated investments	\$ 1,149	\$ 2,070	\$ 3,099	\$ 3,997
Controlled affiliated investments	1,033	373	3,262	3,015
Total dividend income	<u>\$ 2,182</u>	<u>\$ 2,443</u>	<u>\$ 6,361</u>	<u>\$ 7,012</u>
Fees and other income	\$ 537	\$ 1,032	\$ 908	\$ 1,628
Total investment income	<u>\$ 19,009</u>	<u>\$ 22,911</u>	<u>\$ 50,997</u>	<u>\$ 62,761</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>				
Management fees	\$ 2,082	\$ 2,065	\$ 6,305	\$ 5,772
Performance-based incentive fees	1,780	1,939	4,627	6,333
Interest and amortization of debt issuance costs	4,673	3,408	11,906	10,315
Professional fees	759	490	2,483	2,680
Administrative services expense	862	760	2,531	2,092
Other general and administrative expenses	461	531	1,323	1,928
Total expenses	<u>\$ 10,617</u>	<u>\$ 9,193</u>	<u>\$ 29,175</u>	<u>\$ 29,120</u>
<b>NET INVESTMENT INCOME</b>	<u>\$ 8,392</u>	<u>\$ 13,718</u>	<u>\$ 21,822</u>	<u>\$ 33,641</u>
<b>REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAINS (LOSSES) ON INVESTMENTS</b>				
Net realized gains (losses) from investment transactions:				
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	\$ (8,560)	\$ (2,970)	\$ (26,339)	\$ (10,193)
Non-controlled affiliated investments	(527)	(961)	(197)	(1,180)
Derivatives	-	-	(2,095)	-
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	<u>\$ (9,087)</u>	<u>\$ (3,931)</u>	<u>\$ (28,631)</u>	<u>\$ (11,373)</u>
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on:				
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	\$ (318)	\$ 310	\$ 5,381	\$ 5,143
Non-controlled affiliated investments	338	182	(874)	1,770
Controlled affiliated investments	(2,988)	(955)	(7,661)	1,553
Derivatives	-	(179)	2,442	(873)
Net unrealized gain (loss) on investments	<u>\$ (2,968)</u>	<u>\$ (642)</u>	<u>\$ (712)</u>	<u>\$ 7,593</u>
Tax (provision) benefit on realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments	\$ (542)	\$ -	\$ (1,059)	\$ -
Net realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments, net of taxes	<u>\$ (12,597)</u>	<u>\$ (4,573)</u>	<u>\$ (30,402)</u>	<u>\$ (3,780)</u>
Realized gains (losses) on extinguishments of debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,835)
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS</b>	<u>\$ (4,205)</u>	<u>\$ 9,145</u>	<u>\$ (8,580)</u>	<u>\$ 28,026</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) In Net Assets Resulting from Operations per Common Share <sup>(1)</sup> :				
Basic and Diluted:	\$ (0.44)	\$ 1.00	\$ (0.89)	\$ 3.41
Net Investment Income Per Common Share <sup>(1)</sup> :				
Basic and Diluted:	\$ 0.87	\$ 1.50	\$ 2.26	\$ 4.10
Weighted Average Shares of Common Stock Outstanding—Basic and Diluted <sup>(1)</sup>	9,602,712	9,131,456	9,644,870	8,213,661

(1) The Company completed a Reverse Stock Split of 10 to 1 effective August 26, 2021, the weighted average shares outstanding and per share values have been adjusted retroactively to reflect the split for all periods presented.

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

**PORTMAN RIDGE FINANCE CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS<sup>(1)</sup>**  
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)  
(Unaudited)

	<b>For the Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>Operations:</b>		
Net investment income	\$ 21,822	\$ 33,641
Net realized gains (losses) from investment transactions	(28,631)	(11,373)
Realized gains (losses) from extinguishments of debt	-	(1,835)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(712)	7,593
Tax (provision) benefit on realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments	(1,059)	-
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	<u>\$ (8,580)</u>	<u>\$ 28,026</u>
<b>Stockholder distributions:</b>		
Distributions of ordinary income	\$ (18,223)	\$ (14,573)
Net decrease in net assets resulting from stockholder distributions	<u>\$ (18,223)</u>	<u>\$ (14,573)</u>
<b>Capital share transactions:</b>		
Issuance of common stock for:		
Distribution reinvestment plan	\$ 888	\$ 444
Stock repurchases	(3,004)	(1,827)
Private placement and other	379	42,714
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from capital share transactions	<u>\$ (1,737)</u>	<u>\$ 41,331</u>
Net assets at beginning of period	\$ 280,122	\$ 216,264
Net assets at end of period	<u>\$ 251,582</u>	<u>\$ 271,048</u>
Net asset value per common share <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 26.18	\$ 29.71
Common shares outstanding at end of period <sup>(2)</sup>	9,608,913	9,123,275

(1) Refer to Note 9 "Stockholders' Equity" for additional information on changes in components of Stockholders' Equity

(2) The Company completed a Reverse Stock Split of 10 to 1 effective August 26, 2021, the common shares and net asset value per common share have been adjusted retroactively to reflect the split for all periods presented.

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

**PORTMAN RIDGE FINANCE CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)  
(Unaudited)

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2022	2021
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$ (8,580)	\$ 28,026
Adjustments to reconcile net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations to net cash (used in) provided by in operations:		
Net realized (gains) losses on investment transactions	28,631	11,373
Net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation from investments	712	(7,593)
Purchases of investments	(180,299)	(215,216)
Proceeds from sales and redemptions of investments	140,390	219,760
Net accretion of investments	(8,595)	(25,673)
Amortization of debt issuance costs	915	729
Realized (gains) losses on extinguishments of debt	-	1,835
Net payment-in-kind income	(4,413)	(2,430)
Cash consideration net of cash acquired from mergers	-	13,581
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in receivable for unsettled trades	7,943	18,037
(Increase) decrease in interest and dividends receivable	2,348	(1,256)
(Increase) decrease in due from affiliates	(84)	(107)
(Increase) decrease in other assets	446	(2,417)
Increase (decrease) in payable for unsettled trades	(5,397)	4,903
Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable	2,310	2,256
Increase (decrease) in management and incentive fees payable	(680)	411
Increase (decrease) in due to affiliates	(538)	(615)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	(130)	2,173
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	\$ (25,021)	\$ 47,777
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Debt issuance costs	\$ (805)	\$ (997)
Private placement and other	379	4,020
Stock repurchase program	(3,004)	(1,827)
Distributions to stockholders	(17,335)	(14,129)
Repurchase of 6.125% Notes Due 2022	-	(76,726)
Repayment of 2018-2 Secured Notes	-	(88,000)
Repurchase of 6.125% Notes from HCAP acquisition	-	(28,750)
Issuance of 4.875% Notes Due 2026	-	105,570
Borrowings from Revolving Credit Facilities	16,500	19,750
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	\$ (4,265)	\$ (81,089)
<b>CHANGE IN CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH</b>	<b>\$ (29,286)</b>	<b>\$ (33,313)</b>
<b>CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH, BEGINNING OF PERIOD</b>	<b>68,340</b>	<b>82,903</b>
<b>CASH AND RESTRICTED CASH, END OF PERIOD</b>	<b>\$ 39,054</b>	<b>\$ 49,591</b>
<b>Amounts per balance sheet:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,871	\$ 28,540
Restricted cash	22,183	21,051
<b>Total Cash and Restricted cash</b>	<b>\$ 39,054</b>	<b>\$ 49,591</b>
<b>Supplemental Information and non-cash activities:</b>		
Cash paid for interest during the period	\$ 1,448	\$ 7,331
Reinvestment of distributions	\$ 888	\$ 444

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

**PORTMAN RIDGE FINANCE CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**As of September 30, 2022**  
**(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Debt Securities Portfolio**

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Interest Rate	Reference Rate and Spread <sup>1</sup>	Floor	Maturity	Initial Acquisition Date	Par/Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>											
Accordion Partners LLC	Term Loan	Finance	9.8% Cash	SOFR+6.25%	0.75%	8/29/29	8/31/22	7,988	\$ 7,811	\$ 7,809	(7)(12)(13)
Accordion Partners LLC	Revolver	Finance	1.0% Cash			8/31/28	8/31/22	-	(34)	(34)	(7)(12)(20)
Accordion Partners LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Finance	1.0% Cash			8/29/29	8/31/22	-	(8)	(8)	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Accordion Partners LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Finance	1.0% Cash			8/29/29	8/31/22	-	(10)	(10)	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Accurate Background, LLC	Term Loan	Services: Business	9.7% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	3/26/27	10/20/21	2,970	2,743	2,828	(7)(12)(13)
Accurate Background, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Services: Business	9.7% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	3/26/27	9/7/22	1,500	1,374	1,429	(7)(12)(13)
Advantage Capital Holdings LLC	Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	12.0% Cash			4/14/27	4/14/22	13,347	13,347	12,864	(7)(12)(13)
AIDC IntermediateCo 2, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Services: Business	8.9% Cash	SOFR+6.40%	1.00%	7/22/27	9/9/22	1,000	983	983	(7)(12)(13)
AIS Holdco, LLC	First Lien Term Loan A	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	7.8% Cash	L+5.00%		8/15/25	10/28/20	2,339	2,051	2,320	(7)(12)(13)
AMCP Pet Holdings, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Beverage, Food and Tobacco	9.9% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	10/6/26	12/9/20	4,913	4,845	4,777	(7)(12)(13)
AMCP Pet Holdings, Inc.	Revolving Loan	Beverage, Food and Tobacco	9.6% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	10/6/26	12/9/20	750	736	723	(7)(12)(20)
American Academy Holdings, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Services: Consumer	7.9% Cash + 6.3% PIK	L+4.75%	1.00%	1/1/25	3/1/22	2,963	2,940	2,904	(7)(12)(13)
American Academy Holdings, LLC	Term Loan Second Lien	Services: Consumer	14.5% PIK			3/1/28	3/1/22	4,944	4,821	4,085	(7)(12)
American Academy Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Services: Consumer	7.8% Cash + 6.3% PIK	L+4.75%	1.00%	1/1/25	3/1/22	587	582	576	(7)(12)(13)
Analogic Corporation	First Lien Term Loan A	Electronics	8.1% Cash	L+5.25%	1.00%	6/22/24	10/28/20	3,493	3,271	3,292	(7)(12)(13)
Analogic Corporation	Revolver	Electronics	8.2% Cash	L+5.25%	1.00%	6/22/23	10/28/20	168	168	156	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Ancile Solutions, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	High Tech Industries	10.3% Cash + 3.0% PIK	L+7.00%	1.00%	6/11/26	6/11/21	6,684	6,541	6,674	(7)(12)(13)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Term Loan	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	13.2% Cash + 2.8% PIK	L+9.50%		11/15/26	11/15/21	11,763	11,526	11,410	(7)(12)(13)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Revolver	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	14.0% Cash	L+9.50%	1.00%	11/15/26	11/15/21	1,000	978	967	(7)(12)(20)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Revolver	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	12.4% Cash	L+9.50%	1.00%	12/31/22	8/9/22	500	500	485	(7)(12)
AP Core Holdings II, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Media: Diversified & Production	8.6% Cash	L+5.50%	0.75%	7/21/27	7/21/21	3,135	3,103	3,095	(7)(12)(13)
AP Core Holdings II, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Media: Diversified & Production	8.6% Cash	L+5.50%	0.75%	7/21/27	7/21/21	2,000	1,975	1,980	(7)(12)(13)
Appfire Technologies, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	High Tech Industries	0.5% Cash			3/9/27	10/1/21	-	(5)	(12)	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Appfire Technologies, LLC	Term Loan	High Tech Industries	8.6% Cash	SOFR+5.50%	1.00%	3/9/27	12/20/21	4,304	4,296	4,274	(7)(12)(13)
Beta Plus Technologies, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	7.8% Cash	SOFR+5.25%		7/1/29	7/1/22	16,000	15,692	15,680	(7)(12)(13)
Beta Plus Technologies, Inc.	Revolver	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	0.4% Cash			7/1/27	7/1/22	-	-	-	(7)(12)(20)
Bradshaw International Parent Corp.	Term Loan	Consumer goods: Durable	8.9% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	10/21/27	10/29/21	502	491	466	(7)(12)(13)
Bradshaw International Parent Corp.	Revolver	Consumer goods: Durable	8.7% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	10/21/26	10/29/21	384	361	317	(7)(12)(20)
Bristol Hospice	Unitranche	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	8.9% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	12/22/26	12/22/20	2,145	2,115	2,099	(7)(12)(13)
Bristol Hospice	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	8.8% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	12/22/26	12/22/20	763	757	746	(7)(12)(13)(20)
C.P. Converters, Inc.	Seventh Amendment Acquisition Loan	Chemicals, Plastics and Rubber	8.8% Cash	L+6.50%	1.00%	6/18/23	6/26/20	2,831	2,814	2,796	(7)(12)(13)
C.P. Converters, Inc.	Term Loan	Chemicals, Plastics and Rubber	8.3% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	6/18/23	7/29/21	1,093	1,086	1,074	(7)(12)(13)
C.P. Converters, Inc.	Term Loan	Chemicals, Plastics and Rubber	8.3% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	6/18/23	11/17/21	6,625	6,595	6,509	(7)(12)(13)
CB Midco, LLC	Term Loan	Consumer goods: Durable	9.4% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	9/27/27	10/8/21	3,960	3,927	3,714	(7)(12)(13)
Cenexel Clinical Research, Inc.	Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	9.7% Cash	SOFR+6.50%	1.00%	11/8/25	6/15/22	6,922	6,859	6,853	(7)(12)(13)
Centric Brands Inc.	Revolver	Machinery (Non-Agrc/Constr/Electr)	8.6% Cash	SOFR+5.75%	1.00%	10/9/24	10/28/20	960	923	960	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Centric Brands Inc.	Term Loan	Machinery (Non-Agrc/Constr/Electr)	5.3% Cash + 6.5% PIK	SOFR+2.50%		10/9/25	10/28/20	9,650	8,564	8,716	(7)(12)(13)
Centric Brands Inc.	Revolver	Machinery (Non-Agrc/Constr/Electr)	8.6% Cash	SOFR+5.75%		10/9/24	8/22/22	39	37	39	(7)(12)(13)(20)

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.



Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Interest Rate	Reference Rate and Spread <sup>1</sup>	Floor	Maturity	Initial Acquisition Date	Par/Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
Circustrix Holdings, LLC	Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	8.6% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	7/16/23	1/11/21	466	\$ 466	\$ 466	(7)(12)(13)
Circustrix Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	8.6% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	7/16/23	1/11/21	461	461	461	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Circustrix Holdings, LLC	Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	8.6% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	1/26/24	10/1/21	6,670	6,003	6,458	(7)(12)(13)
Coastal Screen and Rail, LLC	Term Loan	Construction & Building	13.0% Cash			12/31/22	6/9/21	1,450	1,450	1,443	(7)(12)
Critical Nurse Staffing, LLC	Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	8.8% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	11/1/26	11/1/21	8,186	8,069	8,069	(7)(12)(13)
Critical Nurse Staffing, LLC	Revolver	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	0.5% Cash			11/1/26	11/1/21	-	(35)	(28)	(7)(12)(20)
Critical Nurse Staffing, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	9.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	11/1/26	11/1/21	633	600	580	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Datalink, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	10.4% Cash	L+6.75%	1.00%	11/23/26	12/8/20	2,752	2,699	2,676	(7)(12)(13)
Dodge Data & Analytics LLC	Term Loan	Construction & Building	7.6% Cash	SOFR+4.75%	0.50%	2/10/29	2/10/22	1,496	1,476	1,439	(7)(12)(13)
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Initial Term Loan (First Lien)	High Tech Industries	7.4% Cash	L+4.25%		7/30/25	12/23/19	816	816	789	(7)(13)
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	2020 Term Loan (First Lien)	High Tech Industries	7.6% Cash	L+4.50%		7/30/25	2/13/20	975	972	973	(7)(12)(13)
ELO Touch Solutions, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	High Tech Industries	10.2% Cash	L+6.50%		12/14/25	10/28/20	2,266	2,047	2,210	(7)(13)
Florida Food Products, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Beverage, Food and Tobacco	8.1% Cash	L+5.00%	0.75%	10/6/28	3/22/22	4,975	4,917	4,805	(7)(12)(13)
Florida Food Products, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Beverage, Food and Tobacco	8.0% Cash	SOFR+5.00%	0.75%	10/18/28	6/9/22	2,000	1,883	1,932	(7)(12)(13)
Franchise Group, Inc.	First Out Term Loan	Retail	7.6% Cash	L+4.75%	0.75%	2/25/26	3/18/22	4,900	4,873	4,596	(13)
Global Integrated Flooring Systems Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Consumer goods: Durable	10.5% Cash	L+8.25%	1.25%	2/15/23	10/28/20	6,188	5,795	2,969	(7)(12)
Global Integrated Flooring Systems Inc.	Revolver	Consumer goods: Durable	11.3% Cash	L+8.25%	1.25%	2/15/23	10/28/20	18	18	(4)	(7)(12)(20)
Grindr Capital LLC	Term Loan	Telecommunications	11.7% Cash	L+8.00%	1.50%	6/10/25	6/10/20	3,093	3,063	3,147	(7)(12)(13)
H.W. Lochner, Inc.	Term Loan	Services: Business	8.0% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	7/2/27	7/2/21	14,850	14,627	14,701	(7)(12)(13)
H.W. Lochner, Inc.	Revolver	Services: Business	8.4% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	7/2/27	7/2/21	6,201	6,074	6,121	(7)(12)(20)
H-CA II, LLC	Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	19.0% Cash			2/16/24	2/16/21	2,000	2,000	1,928	(7)(12)
HDC/HW Intermediate Holdings, LLC	First Lien Term Loan A	High Tech Industries	7.6% Cash + 5.8% PIK	SOFR+3.75%	1.00%	12/21/23	10/28/20	6,676	6,243	5,190	(7)(12)(13)
HDC/HW Intermediate Holdings, LLC	Revolver	High Tech Industries	7.6% Cash + 5.8% PIK	SOFR+3.75%	1.00%	12/21/23	10/28/20	686	641	533	(7)(12)(13)
Hollander Intermediate LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Consumer goods: Durable	11.9% Cash	SOFR+8.75%	2.00%	9/19/26	9/19/22	5,745	5,587	5,587	(7)(12)(13)
Intermedia Holdings, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan B	High Tech Industries	9.1% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	7/21/25	10/28/20	2,647	2,438	2,323	(7)(13)
JO ET Holdings Limited	Term Loan	Telecommunications	9.2% Cash + 7.0% PIK	SOFR+6.00%	1.00%	12/15/26	12/15/21	2,093	2,060	2,049	(3)(12)
Keg Logistics LLC	Term Loan	Services: Business	9.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	11/23/27	11/23/21	12,152	11,996	11,804	(7)(12)(13)
Keg Logistics LLC	Revolver	Services: Business	8.4% Cash	EURIBOR+6.00%	1.00%	11/23/27	11/23/21	872	859	847	(7)(12)
Lifescan Global Corporation	First Lien Term Loan A	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	8.3% Cash	L+6.00%		10/1/24	10/28/20	2,773	2,517	2,256	(7)(13)
Lucky Bucks Holdings LLC	Term Loan	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	12.5% PIK			5/29/28	1/14/22	5,482	5,393	4,564	(7)(12)
Lucky Bucks, LLC	Term Loan	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	8.3% Cash	L+5.50%	0.75%	7/21/27	7/20/21	4,813	4,734	4,259	(7)(12)(13)
Luminii LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	Construction & Building	8.5% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	4/11/23	10/28/20	7,008	6,804	6,911	(7)(12)(13)
Luminii LLC	Revolver	Construction & Building	8.5% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	4/11/23	10/28/20	343	333	336	(7)(12)(13)(20)
MAG DS Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	Aerospace and Defense	9.2% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	4/1/27	10/28/20	3,714	3,269	3,388	(7)(12)(13)
Marble Point Credit Management LLC	Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	9.5% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	8/11/28	8/11/21	5,578	5,450	5,578	(12)(13)
Marble Point Credit Management LLC	Revolver	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	0.5% Cash			8/11/28	8/11/21	-	(25)	-	(12)(20)
Maxor National Pharmacy Services, LLC	Revolver	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	0.5% Cash			12/6/26	10/28/20	-	-	(3)	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Maxor National Pharmacy Services, LLC	Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	9.2% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	12/6/27	10/28/20	8,030	7,427	7,988	(7)(12)(13)
Mobex Global U.S., Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Automotive	5.6% Cash + 3.7% PIK	L+3.25%	1.00%	9/28/24	2/4/22	6,210	5,830	5,690	(7)(12)(13)
Mobex Global U.S., Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Automotive	6.3% Cash + 3.3% PIK	L+3.25%	1.00%	9/28/24	2/4/22	413	368	379	(7)(12)(13)
Mobex Global U.S., Inc.	First Lien Term Loan A	Automotive	6.0% Cash + 3.3% PIK	L+3.25%	1.00%	9/28/24	2/4/22	181	181	166	(7)(12)(13)
Mobex Global U.S., Inc.	First Lien Term Loan B	Automotive	6.3% Cash + 3.3% PIK	L+3.25%	1.00%	9/28/24	1/20/22	179	178	164	(7)(12)(13)

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Interest Rate	Reference Rate and Spread <sup>1</sup>	Floor	Maturity	Initial Acquisition Date	Par/Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
Mother's Market & Kitchen, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	8.6% Cash	L+5.50%	1.25%	7/26/23	10/28/20	5,803	\$ 5,568	\$ 5,785	(7)(12)(13)
MSM Acquisitions, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Services: Business	9.1% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	12/9/26	12/31/20	6,936	6,875	6,762	(7)(12)(13)
MSM Acquisitions, Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Services: Business	9.1% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	6/9/26	1/1/22	2,893	2,896	2,821	(7)(12)(13)
Nasco Healthcare Inc.	Term Loan	Consumer goods: Non-durable	8.3% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	6/30/23	1/1/22	2,211	2,187	2,197	(7)(12)(13)
Naviga Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Services: Business	10.7% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	12/29/22	10/28/20	4,962	4,883	4,888	(7)(12)(13)
Naviga Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Services: Business	10.7% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	12/29/22	10/28/20	454	447	447	(7)(12)(13)
Naviga Inc.	Revolver	Services: Business	10.6% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	12/29/22	10/28/20	609	598	598	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Naviga Inc.	Term Loan	Services: Business	10.7% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	12/29/22	3/1/21	707	704	696	(7)(12)
Naviga Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Services: Business	10.7% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	12/29/22	3/1/21	750	749	739	(7)(12)
Naviga Inc.	Term Loan	Services: Business	10.7% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	12/29/22	3/2/22	405	404	399	(7)(12)(13)
Netwrix Corporation	First Lien Term Loan	High Tech Industries	7.9% Cash	SOFR+5.00%	0.75%	6/9/29	6/9/22	2,835	2,811	2,792	(7)(12)(13)
Netwrix Corporation	Delayed Draw Term Loan - First Lien	High Tech Industries	8.3% Cash	SOFR+5.00%	0.75%	6/9/29	6/9/22	103	97	83	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Netwrix Corporation	Delayed Draw Term Loan - First Lien	High Tech Industries				6/9/29	6/9/22	-	-	(3)	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Netwrix Corporation	Revolver	High Tech Industries	0.5% Cash			6/9/29	6/9/22	-	(11)	(17)	(7)(12)(20)
Northeast Metal Works LLC	Term Loan	Metals & Mining	8.0% Cash + 2.0% PIK			12/31/22	1/27/22	14,477	14,477	13,248	(7)(12)(17)
One Stop Mailing LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Transportation: Consumer	9.4% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	4/29/27	5/7/21	7,786	7,666	7,378	(7)(12)(13)
Orbit Purchaser LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	7.4% Cash	L+4.50%	1.00%	10/21/24	10/28/20	732	680	722	(7)(12)(13)
Orbit Purchaser LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	7.4% Cash	L+4.50%	1.00%	10/19/24	10/28/20	2,503	2,324	2,468	(7)(12)(13)
Orbit Purchaser LLC	Incremental First Lien Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	7.4% Cash	L+4.50%	1.00%	10/21/24	10/28/20	1,512	1,406	1,492	(7)(12)(13)
Pomeroy Technologies, LLC	Senior Term Loan A	High Tech Industries	5.0% PIK			4/4/26	5/29/20	1,603	1,356	1,146	(7)(12)
Pomeroy Technologies, LLC	Senior Term Loan B	High Tech Industries	7.0% PIK			4/4/26	5/29/20	1,459	1,245	195	(5)(7)(12)
Pomeroy Technologies, LLC	Super Senior Term Loan B	High Tech Industries	9.0% PIK			4/4/26	5/29/20	1,127	1,116	1,066	(7)(12)
Pomeroy Technologies, LLC	Term Loan	High Tech Industries	10.0% PIK			4/4/26	4/4/22	53	53	38	(7)(12)
Pomeroy Technologies, LLC	Term Loan	High Tech Industries	10.0% PIK			4/4/26	5/3/22	373	369	358	(7)(12)
Premier Imaging, LLC	Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	8.9% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	1/2/25	12/30/21	2,048	2,032	2,012	(7)(12)(13)
Premier Imaging, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	8.9% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	1/2/25	12/30/21	555	536	521	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Priority Holdings, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	High Tech Industries	8.8% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	4/22/27	4/21/21	9,523	9,460	9,265	(7)(13)
Project Castle, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Transportation: Cargo	9.1% Cash	SOFR+5.50%	0.50%	6/8/29	6/9/22	8,000	7,189	7,180	(7)(12)(13)
Project Leopard Holdings, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	High Tech Industries	7.8% Cash	SOFR+5.25%	1.00%	6/15/29	6/15/22	8,000	7,455	7,203	(7)(13)
PVHC Holding Corp	Initial Term Loan	Containers, Packaging and Glass	5.8% Cash	L+4.75%	1.00%	8/3/24	12/23/19	2,765	2,761	2,661	(7)(12)(13)
Qualtek USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	High Tech Industries	9.1% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	7/18/25	10/28/20	5,398	4,722	4,102	(13)
Radiology Partners, Inc	Term B Loan (First Lien)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	7.3% Cash	L+4.25%		7/9/25	1/26/21	7,000	6,282	5,929	(7)(13)
Radius Aerospace, Inc.	Initial Term Loan	Aerospace and Defense	9.5% Cash	SOFR+5.75%	1.00%	3/29/25	12/23/19	6,148	6,108	6,028	(7)(12)(13)
Reception Purchaser, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Transportation: Cargo	9.1% Cash	SOFR+6.00%	0.75%	3/24/28	4/28/22	4,484	4,377	4,304	(7)(12)(13)
Securus Technologies Holdings, Inc	Term Loan	Telecommunications	8.2% Cash	L+4.50%	1.00%	11/1/24	3/21/22	992	949	877	
South Street Securities Holdings, Inc	Senior Notes	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	9.0% Cash			9/20/27	9/20/22	3,150	2,628	2,628	(7)(12)
Sundance Holdings Group, LLC	Term Loan	Retail	8.1% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	5/1/24	10/1/21	6,283	5,876	6,192	(7)(12)(13)
Surge Busy Bee Holdings LLC	First Lien Term Loan A	Services: Business	13.1% Cash	L+10.00%		11/16/23	2/15/22	3,050	2,943	3,050	(7)(12)(13)
Surge Busy Bee Holdings LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	Services: Business	12.0% Cash + 2.0% PIK			11/16/23	2/15/22	2,540	2,409	2,421	(7)(12)(13)
Surge Hippodrome Holdings LLC	Last Out Term Loan	Services: Business	14.2% Cash	SOFR+12.24%	2.00%	8/1/24	6/9/21	5,460	5,080	5,089	(7)(12)(17)

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Interest Rate	Reference Rate and Spread <sup>1</sup>	Floor	Maturity	Initial Acquisition Date	Par/Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
Symplr Software, Inc.	Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	7.6% Cash	SOFR+4.50%	0.75%	12/22/27	2/2/22	1,692	\$ 1,688	\$ 1,597	(7)(13)
TA/WEG Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	8.5% Cash	SOFR+6.00%	1.00%	10/2/27	10/1/21	7,969	7,953	7,949	(7)(12)(13)
TA/WEG Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	9.9% Cash	SOFR+6.00%		10/2/27	5/2/22	397	386	384	(7)(12)(20)
TA/WEG Holdings, LLC	Revolver	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	0.5% Cash			10/2/27	5/2/22	-	(3)	(2)	(7)(12)(20)
Tailwind Randys, LLC	Initial Term Loan	Automotive	9.3% Cash	SOFR+5.50%	1.00%	5/16/25	12/23/19	4,838	4,800	4,763	(7)(12)(13)
TLE Holdings, LLC	Initial Term Loan	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	8.6% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	6/28/24	12/8/20	5,530	5,521	5,497	(7)(12)(13)
TLE Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	8.6% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	6/28/24	12/23/19	730	729	725	(7)(12)(13)(20)
TronAir Parent Inc.	Initial Term Loan (First Lien)	Aerospace and Defense	8.7% Cash + 0.5% PIK	L+5.75%	1.00%	9/8/23	12/23/19	907	906	847	(7)(12)(13)
Wework Companies LLC	First Lien Term Loan - Last Out Lender	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	9.6% Cash	SOFR+6.50%	0.75%	11/30/23	6/30/22	7,000	6,971	6,923	(12)(13)
Wonder Love, Inc.	Term Loan	Media: Diversified & Production	8.7% Cash	L+5.00%	1.00%	11/18/24	12/18/19	2,100	2,082	2,100	(7)(12)(13)
<b>Total Senior Secured Loans (165% of net asset value at fair value)</b>									<b>\$ 426,052</b>	<b>\$ 415,819</b>	
<b>Junior Secured Loans</b>											
Confluence Technologies, Inc.	Term Loan Second Lien	Services: Business	9.3% Cash	L+6.50%	0.50%	7/23/29	7/22/21	4,000	\$ 3,974	\$ 3,910	(7)(12)(13)
DCert Buyer, Inc.	Term Loan (Second Lien)	High Tech Industries	9.9% Cash	SOFR+7.00%		2/16/29	3/16/21	5,400	5,389	5,063	(7)(13)
Firstlight Holdco Inc.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Telecommunications	10.6% Cash	L+7.50%		7/23/26	12/18/19	400	374	380	(7)(12)(13)
Global Tel*Link Corporation	Term Loan (Second Lien)	Telecommunications	12.7% Cash	SOFR+10.00%		11/29/26	12/23/19	1,500	1,487	1,289	(7)(13)
Helix Acquisition Holdings, Inc.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Metals & Mining	11.7% Cash	L+8.00%		9/29/25	12/18/19	1,400	1,286	1,343	(7)(12)(13)
Hoffmaster Group, Inc.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Forest Products & Paper	13.2% Cash	L+9.50%	1.00%	11/21/24	12/23/19	1,600	1,587	1,376	(7)(13)
Idera, Inc.	Term Loan (Second Lien)	High Tech Industries	9.3% Cash	L+6.75%	0.75%	2/4/29	4/29/21	6,000	5,951	5,768	(7)(12)(13)
Ivanti Software, Inc.	Term Loan Second Lien	High Tech Industries	10.3% Cash	L+7.25%	0.50%	12/1/28	10/26/21	6,000	5,956	4,510	(7)(13)
Navex Topco, Inc.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Electronics	10.1% Cash	L+7.00%		9/4/26	12/8/20	7,700	7,370	7,470	(7)(13)(17)
Phoenix Guarantor Inc.	Term Loan Second Lien	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	11.6% Cash	L+8.50%	1.00%	3/5/27	12/18/19	1,200	1,128	1,178	(7)(12)(13)
ProAir, LLC	Sub Note	Capital Equipment	17.8% PIK			12/31/22	3/8/22	1,931	1,931	1,931	(7)(8)(12)
Project Leopard Holdings, Inc.	2nd Lien TL	High Tech Industries	10.2% Cash	SOFR+7.75%	0.50%	7/20/30	7/20/22	5,000	4,902	4,975	(7)(12)
Redstone Holdco 2 LP	Term Loan (Second Lien)	High Tech Industries	10.5% Cash	L+7.75%	0.75%	4/16/29	9/28/21	4,566	4,496	3,655	(7)(13)
Robertshaw US Holding Corp.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Capital Equipment	11.1% Cash	L+8.00%	1.00%	2/28/26	2/15/18	3,000	2,987	2,246	(7)(12)
Safe Fleet Holdings LLC	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Automotive	9.8% Cash	L+6.75%	1.00%	2/2/26	12/18/19	700	650	642	(7)(13)
Tex-Tech Industries, Inc.	Term Loan (Second Lien)	Textiles and Leather	13.1% Cash + 1.5% PIK	L+10.00%	1.00%	8/24/24	12/23/19	12,759	12,640	12,408	(7)(12)(13)
TRSO II, Inc.	Promissory Note	Energy: Oil & Gas	1.7% PIK			1/24/25	1/24/20	74	74	-	(5)(7)(12)
Zest Acquisition Corp.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	10.1% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	3/13/26	12/18/19	3,500	3,490	3,391	(7)(12)(13)(17)
<b>Total Junior Loans (24% of net asset value at fair value)</b>									<b>\$ 65,672</b>	<b>\$ 61,535</b>	
<b>Senior Unsecured Bond</b>											
Tank Partners Equipment Holdings LLC	10.00% - 02/2022 - TankConvert	Energy: Oil & Gas	10.0% PIK			2/15/22	2/15/19	511	\$ 416	\$ 43	(5)(7)(8)(12)
<b>Total Senior Unsecured Bond (0% of net asset value at fair value)</b>									<b>\$ 416</b>	<b>\$ 43</b>	

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

## Equity Securities Portfolio

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Interest Rate	Initial Acquisition Date	Par/Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
4L Ultimate Topco Corporation	Common	Services: Business		5/29/20	321	\$ 29	\$ 29	(7)(12)(18)
AAPC Holdings, LLC	Equity	Services: Consumer		5/18/22	-	-	258	(7)(12)(18)(23)
AAPC Holdings, LLC	Preferred Equity	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	18.0% Cash	5/18/22	146,214	4	157	(7)(12)(23)
Advantage Capital Holdings LLC	Class A Membership Units	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate		3/31/20	628	-	1,363	(7)(12)(18)(19)(23)
Advantage Capital Holdings LLC	Preferred Equity	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	12.5% PIK	4/14/22	2,117,415	2,119	2,351	(7)(12)(23)
Advantage Capital Holdings LLC	Class A Membership Units	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate		4/14/22	164	500	580	(7)(12)(18)(23)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrant Class A	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription		9/9/19	263	46	359	(7)(12)(18)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrant Class B	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription		9/9/19	46	-	57	(7)(12)(18)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrant Common Stock	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription		9/9/19	859	-	90	(7)(12)(18)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrants	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription		11/15/21	42	-	52	(7)(12)(18)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrants	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription		11/15/21	247	-	336	(7)(12)(18)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrants	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription		11/15/21	785	-	82	(7)(12)(18)
Aperture Dodge 18 LLC	Equity	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate		4/22/22	72,949	73	73	(7)(12)(18)(20)
ATP Oil & Gas Corporation	Limited Term Royalty Interest	Energy: Oil & Gas		12/18/19	-	-	1,345	(7)(11)(12)
BMP Slappey Holdco, LLC	Preferred Stock	Telecommunications		6/9/21	200,000	467	552	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
BMP Slappey Investment II	Preferred Stock	Telecommunications		6/9/21	88,946	208	246	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
Brite Media LLC	Common Stock	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing		6/9/21	139	150	281	(7)(12)(18)
Carestream Health Holdings, Inc.	Common Stock	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals		9/30/22	4,099	53	53	(7)(12)(18)
Centric Brands Inc.	Common	Machinery (Non-Agrclt/Constr/Electr)		10/28/20	36,342	-	-	(7)(12)(13)(18)(21)
Coastal Screen and Rail, LLC	Preferred Stock	Construction & Building		6/9/21	150,000	418	400	(7)(12)(18)(21)
EJF Investments Ltd.	Preferred Equity	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate		6/17/20	1,000,000	1,256	1,317	(3)(18)
Everyware Global, Inc.	Common	Consumer goods: Durable		10/28/20	1,085,565	346	478	(7)(12)(18)
Flight Lease VII	Common Stock	Aerospace and Defense		6/9/21	1,938	280	250	(7)(12)(15)(18)(22)
FP WRCA Coinvestment Fund VII, Ltd.	Class A Shares	Capital Equipment		2/2/07	1,500,000	1,500	1,260	(3)(12)(18)
Fusion Connect, Inc.	Common	Telecommunications		1/14/20	121,871	866	-	(7)(12)(13)(18)
GreenPark Infrastructure, LLC	Preferred Equity	Energy: Electricity		6/10/22	1,000	500	500	(7)(12)(17)(18)(23)
GreenPark Infrastructure, LLC	Preferred Equity	Energy: Electricity		6/10/22	500	171	171	(7)(12)(17)(18)(20)(23)
KC Engineering & Construction Services, LLC	Common Stock	Environmental Industries		6/9/21	131,081	4,315	6,200	(7)(12)(18)(21)
Kleen-Tech Acquisition, LLC	Common Stock	Services: Business		6/9/21	250,000	1,264	1,290	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
Northeast Metal Works LLC	Preferred Stock	Metals & Mining		6/9/21	2,368	-	460	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
Ohene Holdings B.V.	Warrants	High Tech Industries		3/13/19	4	-	-	(3)(12)(18)
ProAir HoldCo, LLC	Common Stock	Capital Equipment		2/11/22	2,749,997	4,261	1,478	(7)(8)(12)(18)
Prosper Marketplace	Class B Preferred Units	Consumer goods: Durable		9/23/13	912,865	279	324	(6)(7)(12)(18)
Ravn Air Liquidation Trust	Equity	Aerospace and Defense		10/1/21	1,049	200	8	(7)(12)(18)
Roscoe Investors, LLC	Class A Units	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals		3/26/14	10,000	1,000	357	(7)(12)(18)
Safety Services Holdings Corporation,	Preferred Stock	Services: Business		6/9/21	100,000	44	3	(7)(12)(18)
South Street Securities Holdings, Inc	Warrant	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate		9/20/22	3,966	455	455	(7)(12)(18)
Surge Busy Bee Holdings LLC	Warrants	Services: Business		6/9/21	105	63	118	(7)(12)(18)(21)
Surge Hippodrome Holdings LLC	Warrants	Services: Business		6/9/21	10	159	431	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
Surge Hippodrome Partners LP	Common Stock	Services: Business		6/9/21	185	425	723	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
Tank Partners Equipment Holdings LLC	Class A Units	Energy: Oil & Gas		2/15/19	49,000	6,228	-	(7)(8)(12)(18)
World Business Lenders, LLC	Common Stock	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate		6/9/21	49,209	-	-	(12)(18)
<b>Total Equities (10% of net asset value at fair value)</b>						<b>\$ 27,679</b>	<b>\$ 24,487</b>	

## CLO Subordinated Investments

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment <sup>10</sup>	Industry	Maturity	Percentage Ownership	Initial Acquisition Date	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
Catamaran CLO 2014-1 Ltd.	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 11.2%	CLO Fund Securities	4/20/30	22.2%	4/9/14	\$ 4,175	\$ 2,835	(3)(12)
Catamaran CLO 2014-2 Ltd.	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 0.0%	CLO Fund Securities	10/18/26	24.9%	8/15/14	6,066	-	(3)(12)
Catamaran CLO 2015-1 Ltd.	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 0.0%	CLO Fund Securities	4/22/27	9.9%	5/5/15	2,534	-	(3)(12)
Catamaran CLO 2018-1 Ltd	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 9.9%	CLO Fund Securities	10/27/31	24.8%	9/27/18	6,261	5,294	(3)(12)
Dryden 30 Senior Loan Fund	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 0%	CLO Fund Securities	11/1/28	6.8%	10/10/13	1,157	950	(3)(12)
JMP Credit Advisors CLO IV LTD	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 6.3%	CLO Fund Securities	7/17/29	57.2%	10/22/21	6,407	6,396	(3)(12)
JMP Credit Advisors CLO V LTD	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 7.1%	CLO Fund Securities	7/17/30	57.2%	10/22/21	10,811	9,148	(3)(12)
<b>Total CLO Fund Securities (10% of net asset value at fair value)</b>						<b>\$ 37,411</b>	<b>\$ 24,623</b>	

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

## Asset Manager Affiliates

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Percentage Ownership	Initial Acquisition Date	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
Asset Manager Affiliates	Asset Management Company	-	-	\$ 17,791	\$ -	(8)(12)
<b>Total Asset Manager Affiliates (0% of net asset value at fair value)</b>				<b>\$ 17,791</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	

## Joint Ventures

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Percentage Ownership	Initial Acquisition Date	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
KCAP Freedom 3 LLC	Joint Ventures	62.8%	7/19/17	\$ 27,415	\$ 18,190	(8)(12)
Series A-Great Lakes Funding II LLC	Joint Ventures	12.5%	8/5/22	27,724	26,951	(9)(16)(17)(20)
<b>Total Joint Venture (18% of net asset value at fair value)</b>				<b>\$ 55,139</b>	<b>\$ 45,141</b>	

## Derivatives

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Initial Acquisition Date	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
HDNet Holdco LLC (Anthem)	Derivatives	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	9/9/19	\$ 31	\$ 8	(12)(19)
Advantage Capital Holdings LLC	Derivatives	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	4/14/22	-	-	(12)(19)
Coastal Screen and Rail, LLC	Derivatives	Construction & Building	6/9/21	-	-	(12)(19)
<b>Total Derivatives (0% of net asset value at fair value)</b>				<b>\$ 31</b>	<b>\$ 8</b>	
<b>Total Investments<sup>4</sup> (227% of net asset value at fair value)</b>				<b>\$ 630,191</b>	<b>\$ 571,656</b>	

- (1) A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's investment portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate Base Rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The Borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each September 30, 2022 loan. L loans are typically indexed to 12 month, 6 month, 3 month, 2 month, or 1 month L rates. For each such loan, the Company has provided the weighted average annual stated interest rate in effect at September 30, 2022. As noted in the table above, 74.8% (based on par) of debt securities contain floors which range between 0.50% and 2.00%.
- (2) Reflects the fair market value of all investments as of September 30, 2022 as determined by the Company's Board of Directors.
- (3) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S.
- (4) The aggregate cost of investments for federal income tax purposes is approximately \$627.5 million. The aggregate gross unrealized appreciation is approximately \$33.8 million, the aggregate gross unrealized depreciation is approximately \$37.7 million, and the net unrealized depreciation is approximately \$3.8 million.
- (5) Loan or debt security is on non-accrual status and therefore is considered non-income producing.
- (6) Held through Garrison Capital Equity Holdings II LLC and net of non-controlling member's interest of 17.5% pursuant to the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Garrison Capital Equity Holdings II LLC.
- (7) Qualified asset for purposes of section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). Qualifying assets represent approximately 84.7% of the total assets at September 30, 2022.
- (8) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" and has "Control" of this portfolio company as the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company (including through a management agreement). Other than for purposes of the 1940 Act, the Company does not believe that it has control over this portfolio company.
- (9) Non-voting.
- (10) CLO Subordinated Investments are entitled to periodic distributions which are generally equal to the remaining cash flow of the payments made by the underlying fund's investments less contractual payments to debt holders and fund expenses. The estimated annualized effective yield indicated is based upon a current projection of the amount and timing of these distributions. Such projections are updated on a quarterly basis and the estimated effective yield is adjusted prospectively.
- (11) This investment is on non-accrual status and receives a 5% royalty interest on oil being produced on certain fields. All production payments received were applied to the cost basis and considered return of capital. Production payments received in excess of cost basis are recognized as realized gain.
- (12) Fair value of this investment was determined using significant unobservable inputs.
- (13) As of September 30, 2022, this investment is pledged to secure the Company's debt obligations.
- (14) The Company's investments are generally acquired in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and, therefore, are generally subject to limitations on resale, and may be deemed to be "restricted securities" under the Securities Act of 1933.
- (15) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" and has "Control" of this portfolio company as the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company.
- (16) See Note 4 - Investments for additional information regarding the Company's investment in Series A-Great Lakes Funding II LLC.
- (17) Under the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be an "Affiliated Person" of, as defined in the 1940 Act, this portfolio company as the Company owns at least 5% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or is under common control with such portfolio company.
- (18) Non-income producing.
- (19) Information related to the Company's derivatives is presented below as of September 30, 2022:

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

(\$ in thousands)

Description	Counterparty	Number of shares	Notional amount	Exercise price	Expiration date	Value
Call option	HDNet Holdco LLC	0.2	\$ 8	0.01	N/A	\$ 8

Description	Counterparty	Number of shares	Notional amount	Exercise price	Expiration date	Value
Put option	Coastal Screen and Rail	-	\$ 150	400,000	10/31/22	\$ -

Description	Counterparty	Number of shares	Notional amount	Exercise price	Expiration date	Value
Put option	Advantage Capital Holdings LLC	164	\$ 0.16	20	5/13/23	\$ -

- (20) Security has an unfunded commitment in addition to the amounts shown in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. See Note 8 for additional information on the Company's commitments and contingencies.
- (21) This investment is owned by HCAP Equity Holdings, LLC, one of the Company's taxable blocker subsidiaries.
- (22) This is an equity investment that receives a cash flow stream based on lease payments received by Flight Lease VII, LLC. Flight Lease VII, LLC owns an aircraft that was leased to one lessee. The lessee had been in arrears on its lease payments and in June of 2018, Flight Lease VII, LLC terminated the lease. As a result of the cessation of cash flows, future payments on this equity investment will resume only if Flight Lease VII, LLC is successful in obtaining a new lessee or sells the aircraft.
- (23) This investment is owned by PTMN Sub Holdings LLC, one of the Company's taxable blocker subsidiaries.

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

**PORTMAN RIDGE FINANCE CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2021**  
**(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)**

**Debt Securities Portfolio**

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Interest Rate	Reference Rate and Spread <sup>1</sup>	Floor	Maturity	Initial Acquisition Date	Par/Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>											
Accordion Partners LLC	Term Loan	Finance	6.5% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	9/24/27	9/24/21	11,172	11,012	11,019	(7)(12)(13)
Accordion Partners LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Finance	1.0% Cash			9/24/27	9/24/21	-	(21)	(38)	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Accordion Partners LLC	Revolver	Finance	0.5% Cash			9/24/27	9/24/21	-	(75)	(69)	(7)(12)(20)
Accurate Background, LLC	Term Loan	Services: Business	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	3/26/27	10/20/21	3,000	2,741	2,760	(7)(12)
Advantage Capital Holdings LLC	Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	5.0% Cash + 8.0% PIK			1/29/25	2/14/20	2,623	2,623	2,665	(7)(12)(13)
Advantage Capital Holdings LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	5.0% Cash + 8.0% PIK			1/29/25	2/14/20	2,969	2,969	3,017	(7)(12)(13)
AIS Holdco, LLC	First Lien Term Loan A	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	5.1% Cash	L+5.00%		8/15/25	10/28/20	2,339	1,976	2,283	(7)(12)(13)
AMCP Pet Holdings, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Beverage, Food and Tobacco	7.3% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	10/6/26	12/9/20	4,950	4,869	4,950	(7)(12)(13)
AMCP Pet Holdings, Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Beverage, Food and Tobacco	1.0% Cash			10/6/26	12/9/20	-	(16)	-	(7)(12)(13)(20)
AMCP Pet Holdings, Inc.	Revolving Loan	Beverage, Food and Tobacco	7.3% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	10/6/26	12/9/20	675	658	675	(7)(12)(20)
Analogic Corporation	First Lien Term Loan A	Electronics	6.3% Cash	L+5.25%	1.00%	6/22/24	10/28/20	3,520	3,201	3,373	(7)(12)(13)
Analogic Corporation	Revolver	Electronics	6.3% Cash	L+5.25%	1.00%	6/22/23	10/28/20	116	116	107	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Ancile Solutions, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	High Tech Industries	8.0% Cash + 3.0% PIK	L+7.00%	1.00%	6/11/26	6/11/21	7,021	6,836	6,873	(7)(12)(13)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Term Loan	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	7.8% Cash + 2.8% PIK			11/15/26	11/15/21	12,152	11,857	11,696	(7)(12)(13)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Revolver	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	10.5% Cash	L+9.50%	1.00%	11/15/26	11/15/21	500	474	459	(7)(12)(20)
AP Core Holdings II, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Media: Diversified & Production	6.3% Cash	L+5.50%	0.75%	7/21/27	7/21/21	1,975	1,947	1,978	(7)(13)
AP Core Holdings II, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Media: Diversified & Production	6.3% Cash	L+5.50%	0.75%	7/21/27	7/21/21	2,000	1,972	2,006	(7)(13)
Appfire Technologies, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	High Tech Industries	0.5% Cash			3/9/27	7/7/21	-	(16)	(26)	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Appfire Technologies, LLC	Term Loan	High Tech Industries	6.5% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	3/9/27	12/20/21	1,537	1,537	1,528	(7)(12)(13)
Athos Merger Sub LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Services: Business	5.1% Cash	L+5.00%		7/31/26	10/28/20	1,316	1,164	1,316	(7)(12)(13)
BJ Services, LLC	First Out Term Loan	Energy: Oil & Gas	8.5% Cash	L+7.00%	1.50%	1/3/23	10/28/20	371	348	371	(7)(12)(13)
BMC Acquisition, Inc.	Initial Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	6.3% Cash	L+5.25%	1.00%	12/28/24	1/2/18	2,692	2,691	2,692	(7)(12)(13)
Bradshaw International Parent Corp.	Term Loan	Consumer goods: Durable	6.8% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	10/21/27	10/29/21	506	493	493	(7)(12)(13)
Bradshaw International Parent Corp.	Revolver	Consumer goods: Durable	6.8% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	10/21/26	10/29/21	200	177	177	(7)(12)(20)
Bristol Hospice	Unitranche	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	6.3% Cash	L+5.25%	1.00%	12/22/26	12/22/20	2,156	2,121	2,156	(7)(12)(13)
Bristol Hospice	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	6.3% Cash	L+5.25%	1.00%	12/22/26	12/22/20	625	619	625	(7)(12)(13)(20)
C.P. Converters, Inc.	Seventh Amendment Acquisition Loan	Chemicals, Plastics and Rubber	7.5% Cash	L+6.50%	1.00%	6/18/23	6/26/20	2,888	2,852	2,880	(7)(12)(13)
C.P. Converters, Inc.	Term Loan	Chemicals, Plastics and Rubber	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	6/18/23	7/29/21	1,114	1,100	1,103	(7)(12)(13)
C.P. Converters, Inc.	Term Loan	Chemicals, Plastics and Rubber	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	6/18/23	5/8/20	6,752	6,689	6,684	(7)(12)(13)
CB Midco, LLC	Term Loan	Consumer goods: Durable	6.8% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	9/27/27	10/8/21	3,990	3,951	3,950	(7)(12)(13)
Centric Brands Inc.	Revolver	Machinery (Non-Agrclt/Constr/Electr)	6.5% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	10/9/24	10/28/20	315	264	315	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Centric Brands Inc.	Term Loan	Machinery (Non-Agrclt/Constr/Electr)	10.0% PIK			10/9/25	10/28/20	8,838	7,484	8,324	(7)(12)(13)
Circustrix Holdings, LLC	Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	6.5% Cash + 2.5% PIK	L+5.50%	1.00%	7/16/23	1/29/21	582	582	582	(7)(12)(13)
Circustrix Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	9.0% Cash	L+8.00%	1.00%	7/16/23	1/11/21	576	576	576	(7)(12)(13)
Circustrix Holdings, LLC	Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	6.5% Cash + 2.5% PIK	L+5.50%	1.00%	1/26/24	10/1/21	6,637	5,586	5,676	(7)(12)(13)
Coastal Screen and Rail, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Construction & Building	12.0% Cash			1/24/23	6/9/21	1,750	1,665	1,741	(7)(12)
Critical Nurse Staffing, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	11/1/26	11/1/21	637	605	605	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Critical Nurse Staffing, LLC	Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	11/1/26	11/1/21	8,248	8,109	8,104	(7)(12)(13)
Critical Nurse Staffing, LLC	Revolver	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	0.5% Cash			11/1/26	11/1/21	-	(35)	(35)	(7)(12)(20)
Datalink, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan (First Lien)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	1.0% Cash			11/23/26	11/23/20	-	(12)	-	(7)(12)(20)
Datalink, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	7.3% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	11/23/26	11/23/20	2,826	2,763	2,826	(7)(12)(13)
Digitran Innovations B.V. (Pomeroy Solutions Holding Company, Inc.)	EUR Term Loan A	High Tech Industries	5.0% PIK			5/11/22	5/11/20	261	302	256	(12)
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Initial Term Loan (First Lien)	High Tech Industries	4.4% Cash	L+4.25%		7/30/25	6/27/19	822	822	817	(7)(12)(13)
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	2020 Term Loan (First Lien)	High Tech Industries	4.6% Cash	L+4.50%		7/30/25	2/14/20	983	979	985	(7)(12)(13)

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.



Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Interest Rate	Reference Rate and Spread <sup>1</sup>	Floor	Maturity	Initial Acquisition Date	Par/Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
ELO Touch Solutions, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	High Tech Industries	6.6% Cash	L+6.50%		12/14/25	10/28/20	2,440	2,149	2,448	(7)(13)
Global Integrated Flooring Systems Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Consumer goods: Durable	9.5% Cash	L+8.25%	1.25%	2/15/23	10/28/20	6,300	5,104	3,513	(7)(12)
Global Integrated Flooring Systems Inc.	Revolver	Consumer goods: Durable	0.8% Cash			2/15/23	10/28/20	-	-	(19)	(7)(12)(20)
Grupo HIMA San Pablo, Inc.	Term B Loan (First Lien)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	10.5% Cash	L+9.00%	1.50%	8/1/21	1/30/13	2,437	2,437	360	(5)(7)(12)(13)
Grupo HIMA San Pablo, Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	12.0% Cash			12/24/21	11/24/21	88	88	88	(7)(12)(20)
Grupo HIMA San Pablo, Inc.	Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	10.5% Cash	L+9.00%	1.50%	12/24/21	11/24/21	265	265	265	(5)(7)(12)(13)
H.W. Lochner, Inc.	Term Loan	Services: Business	7.3% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	7/2/27	7/2/2021	14,963	14,688	14,795	(7)(12)(13)
H.W. Lochner, Inc.	Revolver	Services: Business	7.0% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	7/2/27	7/2/21	5,801	5,654	5,711	(7)(12)(20)
H-CA II, LLC	Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	19.0% Cash			2/16/24	2/16/21	2,000	2,000	2,000	(7)(12)
HDC/HW Intermediate Holdings, LLC	First Lien Term Loan A	High Tech Industries	8.5% Cash	L+7.50%	1.00%	12/21/23	10/28/20	6,547	5,847	5,490	(7)(12)(13)
HDC/HW Intermediate Holdings, LLC	Revolver	High Tech Industries	8.5% Cash	L+7.50%	1.00%	12/21/23	10/28/20	670	598	562	(7)(12)(13)
Infobase Holdings, Inc.	Term Loan	High Tech Industries	5.5% Cash	L+4.50%	1.00%	12/20/22	12/13/17	1,769	1,765	1,764	(7)(12)(13)
Infobase Holdings, Inc.	Term Loan (add on)	High Tech Industries	5.5% Cash	L+4.50%	1.00%	12/20/22	12/13/17	1,875	1,871	1,871	(7)(12)(13)
Intermedia Holdings, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan B	High Tech Industries	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	7/21/25	10/28/20	2,668	2,401	2,655	(7)(13)
JO ET Holdings Limited	Term Loan	Telecommunications	7.0% Cash + 7.0% PIK	L+6.00%	1.00%	12/15/26	12/15/21	2,000	1,960	1,960	(3)(12)
Keeco, LLC	Term Loan	Consumer goods: Durable	9.5% Cash + 0.8% PIK	L+7.75%	1.75%	3/15/24	10/1/21	5,553	4,994	5,172	(7)(12)(13)
Keg Logistics LLC	Term Loan	Services: Business	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	11/23/27	11/23/21	12,244	12,064	12,061	(7)(12)(13)
Keg Logistics LLC	Revolver	Services: Business	0.5% Cash			11/23/27	11/23/21	-	(13)	(13)	(7)(12)(20)
Lifescan Global Corporation	First Lien Term Loan A	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	6.1% Cash	L+6.00%		10/1/24	10/28/20	2,970	2,594	2,910	(7)(13)
Lucky Bucks, LLC	Term Loan	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	6.3% Cash	L+5.50%	0.75%	7/21/27	7/20/21	5,000	4,906	4,898	(7)(12)(13)
Lumini LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	Construction & Building	7.3% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	4/11/23	10/28/20	7,062	6,564	7,020	(7)(12)(13)
Lumini LLC	Revolver	Construction & Building	7.3% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	4/11/23	10/28/20	343	319	340	(7)(12)(13)(20)
MAG DS Corp.	First Lien Term Loan	Aerospace and Defense	6.5% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	4/1/27	10/28/20	3,812	3,280	3,600	(7)(12)(13)
Marble Point Credit Management LLC	Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	8/11/28	8/11/21	5,801	5,651	5,656	(12)(13)
Marble Point Credit Management LLC	Revolver	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	0.5% Cash			8/11/28	8/11/21	-	(25)	(63)	(12)(20)
Maxor National Pharmacy Services, LLC	Revolver	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	0.5% Cash			11/22/22	10/28/20	-	-	-	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Maxor National Pharmacy Services, LLC	Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	6.5% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	12/6/27	12/6/21	8,098	7,402	8,098	(7)(12)(13)
Mother's Market & Kitchen, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	6.8% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	7/26/23	10/28/20	6,491	5,987	6,491	(7)(12)(13)
MSM Acquisitions, Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan (First Lien)	Services: Business	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	6/9/22	12/31/20	2,915	2,918	2,915	(7)(12)(13)
MSM Acquisitions, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Services: Business	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	12/9/26	12/31/20	6,988	6,916	6,988	(7)(12)(13)
Nasco Healthcare Inc.	Term Loan	Consumer goods: Non-durable	6.5% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	6/30/23	5/22/20	4,264	4,162	4,197	(7)(12)(13)
Naviga Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Services: Business	8.0% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	12/29/22	10/28/20	5,000	4,674	4,923	(7)(12)(13)
Naviga Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Services: Business	8.0% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	12/29/22	10/28/20	457	427	450	(7)(12)(13)
Naviga Inc.	Revolver	Services: Business	8.0% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	12/29/22	10/28/20	384	339	373	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Naviga Inc.	Term Loan	Services: Business	8.0% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	12/29/22	3/1/21	712	702	701	(7)(12)
Naviga Inc.	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Services: Business	8.0% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	12/29/22	3/1/21	756	751	744	(7)(12)
Northeast Metal Works LLC	Term Loan	Metals & Mining	8.0% Cash + 2.0% PIK			12/31/21	10/1/21	14,074	14,085	12,280	(7)(12)(17)
One Stop Mailing LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Transportation: Consumer	7.3% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	4/29/27	5/7/21	7,937	7,795	7,837	(7)(12)(13)
Orbit Purchaser LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	5.5% Cash	L+4.50%	1.00%	10/21/24	10/28/20	738	667	731	(7)(12)(13)
Orbit Purchaser LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	5.5% Cash	L+4.50%	1.00%	10/19/24	10/28/20	2,522	2,277	2,500	(7)(12)(13)
Orbit Purchaser LLC	Incremental First Lien Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	5.5% Cash	L+4.50%	1.00%	10/21/24	10/28/20	1,524	1,378	1,511	(7)(12)(13)
Pomeroy Technologies, LLC	Senior Term Loan A	High Tech Industries	5.0% PIK			5/29/25	5/29/20	1,543	1,240	1,207	(7)(12)
Pomeroy Technologies, LLC	Senior Term Loan B	High Tech Industries	7.0% PIK			5/29/25	5/29/20	1,593	1,290	499	(5)(7)(12)
Pomeroy Technologies, LLC	Super Senior Term Loan B	High Tech Industries	2.0% Cash + 7.0% PIK			5/29/25	5/29/20	1,030	1,017	994	(7)(12)
Pomeroy Technologies, LLC	Term Loan	High Tech Industries	2.0% Cash + 8.0% PIK			5/29/25	9/10/21	48	48	48	(7)(12)
Premier Imaging, LLC	Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	1/2/25	12/30/21	2,063	2,043	2,043	(7)(12)(13)
Premier Imaging, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	1.0% Cash			1/2/25	12/30/21	-	(19)	(19)	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Priority Holdings, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	High Tech Industries	6.8% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	4/22/27	4/21/21	7,742	7,671	7,665	(7)(12)(13)
PVHC Holding Corp	Initial Term Loan	Containers, Packaging and Glass	5.8% Cash	L+4.75%	1.00%	8/3/24	8/10/18	2,786	2,780	2,571	(7)(12)(13)
Q Holding Company (fka Lex Precision Corp)	First Lien Term Loan	Chemicals, Plastics and Rubber	6.0% Cash	L+5.00%	1.00%	12/29/23	10/28/20	2,355	2,050	2,302	(7)(12)(13)
Qualtek USA, LLC	First Lien Term Loan	High Tech Industries	7.3% Cash	L+6.25%	1.00%	7/18/25	10/28/20	5,510	4,635	5,449	(7)(13)

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.



Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Interest Rate	Reference Rate and Spread <sup>1</sup>	Floor	Maturity	Initial Acquisition Date	Par/Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs
Radiology Partners, Inc	Term B Loan (First Lien)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	4.4% Cash	L+4.25%		7/9/25	3/24/20	7,000	6,089	6,912	(7)(13)
Radius Aerospace, Inc.	Initial Term Loan	Aerospace and Defense	6.8% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	3/29/25	6/27/19	6,576	6,520	6,257	(7)(12)(13)
Ritedose Holdings I, INC	First Lien Term Loan	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	7.5% Cash	L+6.50%	1.00%	9/13/23	10/28/20	6,496	5,975	6,496	(7)(12)(13)
Ritedose Holdings I, INC	Revolver	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	0.5% Cash			9/13/23	10/28/20	-	-	-	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Rotolo Consultants, INC.	Term Loan	Services: Consumer	9.0% Cash	L+8.00%	1.00%	12/20/26	12/20/21	1,000	990	990	(7)(12)
San Vicente Capital LLC	Term Loan	Telecommunications	9.5% Cash	L+8.00%	1.50%	6/10/25	6/10/20	2,190	2,167	2,198	(7)(12)(13)
Shipston Group, U.S., Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Automotive	7.0% Cash + 2.0% PIK	L+5.75%	1.25%	9/28/23	10/28/20	404	347	373	(7)(12)(13)
Shipston Group, U.S., Inc.	Term Loan	Automotive	7.5% Cash + 2.3% PIK	L+5.75%	1.25%	9/28/23	10/1/21	6,052	5,519	5,588	(7)(12)(13)
South Street Securities Holdings, Inc	Initial Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	9.0% Cash	L+8.00%	1.00%	3/24/26	3/24/21	7,000	6,852	6,870	(7)(12)(13)
Sundance Holdings Group, LLC	Term Loan	Retail	7.0% Cash	L+6.00%	1.00%	5/1/24	10/1/21	6,792	6,144	6,775	(7)(12)(13)
Surge Busy Bee Holdings LLC	First Lien Term Loan A	Services: Business	10.1% Cash	L+10.00%		11/16/22	6/9/21	3,331	3,147	3,305	(7)(12)
Surge Busy Bee Holdings LLC	First Lien Term Loan B	Services: Business	12.0% Cash + 2.0% PIK			11/16/22	6/9/21	3,540	3,278	3,438	(7)(12)
Surge Hippodrome Holdings LLC	Last Out Term Loan	Services: Business	13.5% Cash	L+11.50%	2.00%	8/1/24	6/9/21	5,460	4,925	5,160	(7)(12)(17)
TA/WEG Holdings, LLC	Revolver	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	6.8% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	10/2/27	10/1/21	193	190	187	(7)(12)(20)
TA/WEG Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	6.8% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	10/2/2027	10/1/21	4,257	4,238	4,169	(7)(12)(20)
Tailwind Randys, LLC	Initial Term Loan	Automotive	6.5% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	5/16/25	6/27/19	4,875	4,826	4,828	(7)(12)(13)
TLE Holdings, LLC	Initial Term Loan	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	6.5% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	6/28/24	6/27/19	5,573	5,560	5,541	(7)(12)(13)
TLE Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	6.5% Cash	L+5.50%	1.00%	6/28/24	6/27/19	735	734	731	(7)(12)(13)(20)
Triangle Home Fashions LLC	First Lien Term Loan	Consumer goods: Durable	6.8% Cash	L+5.75%	1.00%	3/9/23	10/28/20	10,500	9,808	10,500	(7)(12)(13)
TronAir Parent Inc.	Initial Term Loan (First Lien)	Aerospace and Defense	6.8% Cash + 0.5% PIK	L+5.75%	1.00%	9/8/23	9/30/16	921	919	856	(7)(12)(13)
VTK Acquisition, Inc.	Revolver	Capital Equipment	6.8% Cash	L+6.50%		3/31/22	6/9/21	1,536	1,504	1,531	(7)(12)(17)
VTK Acquisition, Inc.	First Lien Term Loan	Capital Equipment	8.3% Cash	L+8.00%		3/31/22	6/9/21	2,625	2,519	2,598	(7)(12)(17)
Wonder Love, Inc.	Term Loan	Media: Diversified & Production	6.0% Cash	L+5.00%	1.00%	11/18/24	11/18/19	2,381	2,354	2,381	(7)(12)(13)
<b>Total Senior Secured Loans (130% of net asset value at fair value)</b>									<b>\$ 361,556</b>	<b>\$ 364,701</b>	
<b>Senior Unsecured Bond</b>											
Tank Partners Equipment Holdings LLC	10.00% - 02/2022 - TankConvert	Energy: Oil & Gas				2/15/22	2/15/19	511	416	43	(5)(7)(8)(12)
<b>Total Senior Unsecured Bond (0% of net asset value at fair value)</b>									<b>\$ 416</b>	<b>\$ 43</b>	
<b>Junior Secured Loans</b>											
Carestream Health, Inc.	2023 Extended Term Loan (Second Lien)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	5.5% Cash + 8.0% PIK	L+4.50%	1.00%	8/8/23	5/8/20	1,766	1,658	1,752	(7)(12)(13)
Confluence Technologies, Inc.	Term Loan Second Lien	Services: Business	7.0% Cash	L+6.50%	0.50%	7/23/29	7/22/21	4,000	3,971	3,980	(7)(12)
DCert Buyer, Inc.	Term Loan (Second Lien)	High Tech Industries	7.1% Cash	L+7.00%		2/16/29	3/16/21	5,400	5,388	5,422	(7)(13)
Firstlight Holdco Inc.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Telecommunications	7.6% Cash	L+7.50%		7/23/26	12/18/19	400	369	400	(7)(12)(13)
Global Tel*Link Corporation	Term Loan (Second Lien)	Telecommunications	8.4% Cash	L+8.25%		11/29/26	5/21/13	1,500	1,484	1,405	(7)(13)
Grupo HIMA San Pablo, Inc.	Term Loan (Second Lien)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	13.8% Cash			7/31/18	1/30/13	7,192	7,192	-	(5)(7)(12)
Helix Acquisition Holdings, Inc.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Metals & Mining	8.2% Cash	L+8.00%		9/29/25	12/18/19	1,400	1,257	1,367	(7)(13)
Hoffmaster Group, Inc.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Forest Products & Paper	10.5% Cash	L+9.50%	1.00%	11/21/24	5/6/14	1,600	1,583	1,271	(7)(12)(13)
Idera, Inc.	Term Loan (Second Lien)	High Tech Industries	7.5% Cash	L+6.75%	0.75%	2/4/29	4/29/21	6,000	5,945	5,970	(7)(12)(13)
Ivanti Software, Inc.	Term Loan Second Lien	High Tech Industries	7.8% Cash	L+7.25%	0.50%	12/1/28	10/26/21	2,000	1,990	2,005	(7)(13)
Ministry Brands, LLC	April 2018 Incremental Term Loan (Second Lien)	Services: Business	9.0% Cash	L+8.00%	1.00%	6/2/23	12/18/19	6,000	5,739	5,913	(7)(12)(13)
Navex Topco, Inc.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Electronics	7.1% Cash	L+7.00%		9/4/26	12/4/18	7,700	7,307	7,609	(7)(13)(17)
Phoenix Guarantor Inc.	Term Loan Second Lien	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	9.5% Cash	L+8.50%	1.00%	3/5/27	12/18/19	1,200	1,116	1,200	(7)(12)(13)
ProAir Holdings Corporation	Term Loan Second Lien	Capital Equipment	13.5% Cash + 2.0% PIK			12/26/22	10/1/21	7,856	5,058	1,733	(5)(7)(12)
ProAir Holdings Corporation	Term Loan Second Lien	Capital Equipment	13.5% Cash	L+11.50%	2.00%	9/25/22	12/21/21	357	357	357	(7)(12)

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Interest Rate	Reference Rate and Spread <sup>1</sup>	Floor	Maturity	Initial Acquisition Date	Par/ Shares	Cost	Fair Value <sup>2</sup>	Footnote Refs	
ProAir Holdings Corporation	Term Loan Second Lien	Capital Equipment	13.5% Cash	L+11.50%	2.00%	9/25/22	12/30/21	214	214	214	(7)(12)	
Redstone Holdco 2 LP	Term Loan (Second Lien)	High Tech Industries	8.5% Cash	L+7.75%	0.75%	4/16/29	4/16/21	4,566	4,488	4,235	(7)(12)(13)	
Robertshaw US Holding Corp.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Capital Equipment	9.0% Cash	L+8.00%	1.00%	2/28/26	2/15/18	3,000	2,984	2,549	(7)(12)	
Roscoe Medical, Inc.	Term Loan (Second Lien)	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	11.3% Cash			3/28/22	3/26/14	8,202	8,200	7,894	(7)(12)	
Safe Fleet Holdings LLC	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Automotive	7.8% Cash	L+6.75%	1.00%	2/2/26	12/18/19	700	639	698	(7)(13)	
Tex-Tech Industries, Inc.	Term Loan (Second Lien)	Textiles and Leather	12.5% Cash + 1.5% PIK	L+11.50%	1.00%	8/24/24	8/24/17	12,615	12,496	11,095	(7)(12)(13)	
TRSO II, Inc.	Promissory Note	Energy: Oil & Gas	1.7% PIK			1/24/25	1/24/20	73	73	-	(5)(7)(12)	
Zest Acquisition Corp.	Initial Term Loan (Second Lien)	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	8.0% Cash	L+7.00%	1.00%	3/13/26	3/8/18	3,500	3,488	3,480	(7)(12)(13)(17)	
<b>Total Junior Loans (25% of net asset value at fair value)</b>									<b>82,996</b>	<b>\$ 6</b>	<b>\$ 70,549</b>	

## Equity Securities Portfolio

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Initial Acquisition Date	Par/ Shares	Cost	Fair Value	Footnote Refs
4L Ultimate Topco Corporation	Common	Services: Business	5/29/2020	321	\$ 29	\$ 29	(7)(12)(18)
AAPC Holdings, LLC	Class A Preferred Units	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	6/27/2019	5,500,000	5,500	5,500	(7)(12)(19)
Advantage Capital Holdings LLC	Class A Membership Units	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	2/14/2020	628	-	209	(7)(12)(18)(19)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrant Class A	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	9/9/2019	263	46	338	(7)(12)(18)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrant Class B	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	9/9/2019	46	-	57	(7)(12)(18)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrant Common Stock	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	9/9/2019	859	-	171	(7)(12)(18)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrants	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	11/15/2021	42	-	52	(7)(12)(18)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrants	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	11/15/2021	247	-	316	(7)(12)(18)
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Warrants	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	11/15/2021	785	-	156	(7)(12)(18)
ATP Oil & Gas Corporation	Limited Term Royalty Interest	Energy: Oil & Gas	12/18/2019	856,119	856	1,941	(7)(11)(12)
BMP Slapley Holdco, LLC	Preferred Stock	Telecommunications	6/9/2021	200,000	467	492	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
BMP Slapley Investment II	Preferred Stock	Telecommunications	6/9/2021	88,946	208	219	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
Brite Media LLC	Common Stock	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	6/9/2021	139	150	246	(7)(12)(18)
Carestream Health, Inc.	Warrant	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	5/8/2020	33	-	-	(7)(12)(18)
Centric Brands Inc.	Common	Machinery (Non-Agricul/Constr/Electr)	10/28/2020	36,342	-	328	(7)(12)(13)(18)
Coastal Screen and Rail, LLC	Preferred Stock	Construction & Building	6/9/2021	150,000	418	400	(7)(12)(18)(21)
EJF Investments Ltd.	Preferred Equity	Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	6/17/2020	1,000,000	1,256	1,596	(3)(18)
Everyware Global, Inc.	Common	Consumer goods: Durable	10/28/2020	1,085,565	346	706	(7)(12)(18)
Flight Lease VII	Common Stock	Aerospace and Defense	6/9/2021	1,938	280	256	(7)(12)(15)(18)(22)
Flight Lease XII	Common Stock	Aerospace and Defense	6/9/2021	1,000	530	677	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
FP WRCA Coinvestment Fund VII, Ltd.	Class A Shares	Capital Equipment	2/2/2007	1,500,000	1,500	1,102	(3)(12)(18)
Fusion Connect, Inc.	Common	Telecommunications	10/28/2020	121,871	866	-	(7)(12)(13)(18)
KC Engineering & Construction Services, LLC	Common Stock	Environmental Industries	6/9/2021	131,081	4,315	4,200	(7)(12)(18)(21)
Kleen-Tech Acquisition, LLC	Common Stock	Services: Business	6/9/2021	250,000	1,265	1,612	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
Northeast Metal Works LLC	Preferred Stock	Metals & Mining	6/9/2021	2,368	-	-	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
Ohene Holdings B.V.	Warrants	High Tech Industries	3/31/2019	4	-	-	(3)(12)(18)
Prosper Marketplace	Class B Preferred Units	Consumer goods: Durable	10/28/2020	912,865	279	339	(6)(7)(12)(18)
Ravn Air Liquidation Trust	Equity	Aerospace and Defense	10/1/2021	1,049	200	46	(7)(12)(18)
Roscoe Investors, LLC	Class A Units	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	3/26/2014	10,000	1,000	426	(7)(12)(18)
Safety Services Holdings Corporation,	Preferred Stock	Services: Business	6/9/2021	100,000	43	60	(7)(12)(18)
Surge Busy Bee Holdings LLC	Warrants	Services: Business	6/9/2021	105	63	40	(7)(12)(18)(21)
Surge Hippodrome Holdings LLC	Warrants	Services: Business	6/9/2021	10	159	201	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
Surge Hippodrome Partners LP	Common Stock	Services: Business	6/9/2021	185	425	336	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
Tank Partners Equipment Holdings LLC	Class A Units	Energy: Oil & Gas	8/28/2014	49,000	6,228	-	(7)(8)(12)(18)
VTK Acquisition, Inc.	Common Stock	Common Stock	6/9/2021	90	251	535	(7)(12)(17)(18)(21)
World Business Lenders, LLC	Common Stock	Common Stock	6/9/2021	49,209	-	-	(12)(18)
<b>Total Equities (8% of net asset value at fair value)</b>					<b>\$ 26,680</b>	<b>\$ 22,586</b>	

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

## CLO Fund Securities

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment <sup>10</sup>	Industry	Maturity	Percentage Ownership	Initial Acquisition Date	Cost	Fair Value	Footnote Refs
Catamaran CLO 2013- 1 Ltd.	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 21.4%	CLO Fund Securities	1/27/28	23.3%	6/4/13	\$ 4,198	\$ 1,779	(3)(12)
Catamaran CLO 2014-1 Ltd.	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 13.2%	CLO Fund Securities	4/20/30	22.2%	5/6/14	9,679	4,278	(3)(12)
Catamaran CLO 2014-2 Ltd.	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 0.0%	CLO Fund Securities	10/18/26	24.9%	8/15/14	6,066	-	(3)(12)
Catamaran CLO 2015-1 Ltd.	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 0.0%	CLO Fund Securities	4/22/27	9.9%	5/5/15	2,549	-	(3)(12)
Catamaran CLO 2018-1 Ltd	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 12.7%	CLO Fund Securities	10/27/31	24.8%	9/27/18	8,694	6,314	(3)(12)
Dryden 30 Senior Loan Fund	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 53.4%	CLO Fund Securities	11/1/28	6.8%	10/10/13	1,147	1,258	(3)(12)
JMP Credit Advisors CLO IV Ltd.	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 27.5%	CLO Fund Securities	7/17/29	57.2%	10/22/21	8,530	8,105	(3)(12)
JMP Credit Advisors CLO V Ltd.	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 37.9%	CLO Fund Securities	7/17/30	57.2%	10/22/21	10,698	9,898	(3)(12)
<b>Total CLO Fund Securities (11% of net asset value at fair value)</b>						<b>\$ 51,561</b>	<b>31,632</b>	

## Asset Manager Affiliates

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Percentage Ownership	Initial Acquisition Date	Cost	Fair Value	Footnote Refs
Asset Manager Affiliates	Asset Management Company	100.0%	12/11/06	\$ 17,791	\$ -	(8)(12)
<b>Total Asset Manager Affiliates (0% of net asset value at fair value)</b>				<b>\$ 17,791</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	

## Derivatives

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Industry	Initial Acquisition Date	Cost	Fair Value	Footnote Refs
AAPC Holdings, LLC	Derivatives	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	6/27/19	\$ -	\$ (2,422)	(12)(19)
Coastal Screen and Rail, LLC	Derivatives	Construction & Building	6/9/21	-	-	(12)(19)
HDNet Holdco LLC (Anthem)	Derivatives	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	9/9/19	31	10	(12)(19)
<b>Total Derivatives (-1% of net asset value at fair value)</b>				<b>\$ 31</b>	<b>\$ (2,412)</b>	

## Joint Venture

Portfolio Company <sup>14</sup>	Investment	Percentage Ownership	Initial Acquisition Date	Cost	Fair Value	Footnote Refs
KCAP Freedom 3 LLC	Joint Ventures	62.8%	12/11/18	\$ 27,415	\$ 23,062	(8)(12)
BCP Great Lakes Holdings LP	Joint Ventures	24.0%	12/11/18	\$ 36,950	37,412	(9)(16)(17)(20)
<b>Total Joint Venture (22% of net asset value at fair value)</b>				<b>\$ 64,365</b>	<b>\$ 60,474</b>	
<b>Total Investments<sup>4</sup> (194% of net asset value at fair value)</b>				<b>\$ 605,396</b>	<b>\$ 547,573</b>	

- (1) A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's investment portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate Base Rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The Borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each December 31, 2021 loan. L loans are typically indexed to 12 month, 6 month, 3 month, 2 month, or 1 month L rates. For each such loan, the Company has provided the weighted average annual stated interest rate in effect at December 31, 2021. As noted in the table above, 74.8%(based on par) of debt securities contain floors which range between 0.50% and 2.00%.
- (2) Reflects the fair market value of all investments as of December 31, 2021 as determined by the Company's Board of Directors.
- (3) Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S.
- (4) The aggregate cost of investments for federal income tax purposes is approximately \$628.6 million. The aggregate gross unrealized appreciation is approximately \$29.3 million, the aggregate gross unrealized depreciation is approximately \$41.3 million, and the net unrealized depreciation is approximately \$12.0 million.
- (5) Loan or debt security is on non-accrual status and therefore is considered non-income producing.
- (6) Held through Garrison Capital Equity Holdings II LLC and net of non-controlling member's interest of 17.5% pursuant to the Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Garrison Capital Equity Holdings II LLC.
- (7) Qualified asset for purposes of section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). Qualifying assets represent approximately 84.2% of the total assets at December 31, 2021.
- (8) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" and has "Control" of this portfolio company as the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company (including through a management agreement). Other than for purposes of the 1940 Act, the Company does not believe that it has control over this portfolio company.
- (9) Non-voting.
- (10) CLO Subordinated Investments are entitled to periodic distributions which are generally equal to the remaining cash flow of the payments made by the underlying fund's investments less contractual payments to debt holders and fund expenses. The estimated annualized effective yield indicated is based upon a current projection of the amount and timing of these distributions. Such projections are updated on a quarterly basis and the estimated effective yield is adjusted prospectively.

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

- (11) This investment is on non-accrual status and receives a 5% royalty interest on oil being produced on certain fields. All production payments received are being applied to the cost basis and are considered return of capital.
- (12) Fair value of this investment was determined using significant unobservable inputs.
- (13) As of December 31, 2021, this investment is pledged to secure the Company's debt obligations.
- (14) The Company's investments are generally acquired in private transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and, therefore, are generally subject to limitations on resale, and may be deemed to be "restricted securities" under the Securities Act of 1933.
- (15) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" and has "Control" of this portfolio company as the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company.
- (16) Ownership of LP interest held through the holding company BCP Great Lakes Fund, L.P, a non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S.
- (17) Under the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be an "Affiliated Person" of, as defined in the 1940 Act, this portfolio company as the Company owns at least 5% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or is under common control with such portfolio company.
- (18) Non-income producing.
- (19) Information related to the Company's derivatives is presented below as of December 31, 2021:

(\$ in thousands)

Description	Payments made	Payments received	Counterparty	Maturity date	Notional amount	Value	Upfront payments/receipts	Unrealized gain (loss)
Securities Swap and Option Agreement	18% PIK	16% Cash	Advantage Capital Holdings LLC.	9/15/24	\$ 5,500	\$ (2,422)	\$ -	\$ (2,422)

(\$ in thousands)

Description	Counterparty	Number of shares	Notional amount	Exercise price	Expiration date	Value
Call option	HDNet Holdco LLC	0.2	\$ 8	0.01	N/A	\$ 10

Description	Counterparty	Number of shares	Notional amount	Exercise price	Expiration date	Value
Put option	Coastal Screen and Rail	-	\$ 150	400,000	8/31/2022	\$ -

- (20) Debt security has an unfunded commitment in addition to the amounts shown in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. See Note 8 for additional information on the Company's commitments and contingencies.
- (21) This investment is owned by HCAP Equity Holdings, LLC, one of the Company's taxable blocker subsidiaries.
- (22) This is an equity investment that receives a cash flow stream based on lease payments received by Flight Lease VII, LLC. Flight Lease VII, LLC owns an aircraft that was leased to one lessee. The lessee had been in arrears on its lease payments and in June of 2018, Flight Lease VII, LLC terminated the lease. As a result of the cessation of cash flows, future payments on this equity investment will resume only if Flight Lease VII, LLC is successful in obtaining a new lessee or sells the aircraft.

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

**PORTMAN RIDGE FINANCE CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**  
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)  
(Unaudited)

	<b>For the Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>	
	<b>2022<sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>2021<sup>(4)</sup></b>
<b>Per Share Data:</b>		
Net asset value, at beginning of period	\$ 28.88	\$ 28.77
Net investment income <sup>(1)</sup>	2.26	4.09
Net realized gains (losses) from investments <sup>(1)</sup>	(2.97)	(1.38)
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation on investments <sup>(1)</sup>	(0.07)	0.92
Realized gains (losses) from extinguishment of debt <sup>(1)</sup>	-	(0.22)
Tax (provision) benefit on realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments	(0.11)	-
Net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ (0.89)	\$ 3.41
Net decrease in net assets resulting from distributions	\$ (1.89)	\$ (1.77)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets relating to stock-based transactions <sup>(6)</sup>	0.08	(0.70)
Net asset value, end of period	<u>\$ 26.18</u>	<u>\$ 29.71</u>
Total net asset value return <sup>(2)</sup>	(1.6)%	9.4%
Total market return <sup>(3)</sup>	(8.0)%	47.7%
<b>Ratio/Supplemental Data:</b>		
Per share market value at beginning of period	\$ 24.76	\$ 17.68
Per share market value at end of period	\$ 21.00	\$ 24.35
Shares outstanding at end of period	9,608,913	9,123,275
Net assets at end of period	\$ 251,582	\$ 271,048
Portfolio turnover rate <sup>(5)</sup>	25.0%	41.8%
Asset coverage ratio	167%	178%
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets (annualized)	11.0%	18.4%
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets (annualized)	14.7%	16.0%
Ratio of interest expense to average net assets (annualized)	6.0%	5.6%
Ratio of non-interest expenses to average net assets (annualized)	8.7%	10.3%

- (1) Based on weighted average number of common shares outstanding-basic for the period.
- (2) Total net asset value return (not annualized) equals the change in the net asset value per share over the period plus distributions, divided by the beginning net asset value per share.
- (3) Total market return (not annualized) equals the change in market price, per share during the period plus distributions, divided by the beginning market price per share.
- (4) Totals may not sum due to rounding.
- (5) Portfolio turnover rate equals the year-to-date sales and paydowns over the average of the invested assets at fair value.
- (6) Includes the effects of the share issuance (at net asset value) from the acquisitions of OHAI, GARS, and HCAP while utilizing different share counts in calculating the other elements

See accompanying notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

**PORTMAN RIDGE FINANCE CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Unaudited)**

**1. ORGANIZATION**

Portman Ridge Finance Corporation (“Portman Ridge” or the “Company”), formerly known as KCAP Financial, Inc., is an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”). The Company was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on August 8, 2006 and, prior to the issuance of shares of the Company’s common stock in its initial public offering (“IPO”), converted to a corporation incorporated in Delaware on December 11, 2006.

The Company originates, structures, and invests in secured term loans, bonds or notes and mezzanine debt primarily in privately-held middle market companies but may also invest in other investments such as loans to publicly-traded companies, high-yield bonds, and distressed debt securities (collectively the “Debt Securities Portfolio”). The Company also invests in debt and subordinated securities issued by collateralized loan obligation funds (“CLO Fund Securities”). In addition, from time to time the Company may invest in the equity securities of privately held middle market companies and may also receive warrants or options to purchase common stock in connection with its debt investments.

The Company has elected to be treated and intends to continue to qualify as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). To qualify as a RIC, the Company must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income, asset diversification and annual distribution requirements. As a RIC, the Company generally will not have to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any income that it distributes in a timely manner to its stockholders.

On March 29, 2018, the Company’s Board of Directors (the “Board”), including a “required majority” (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of the Board, approved the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the Small Business Credit Availability Act (“SBCA”). As a result, the Company’s asset coverage requirement for senior securities changed from 200% to 150%, effective as of March 29, 2019.

During the third quarter of 2017, the Company formed a joint venture with Freedom 3 Opportunities LLC (“Freedom 3 Opportunities”), an affiliate of Freedom 3 Capital LLC, to create KCAP Freedom 3 LLC (the “F3C Joint Venture”). The F3C Joint Venture may originate loans from time to time and sell them to the fund capitalized by the F3C Joint Venture.

On November 8, 2018, the Company entered into an agreement with LibreMax Intermediate Holdings, LP (“LibreMax”) under which Commodore Holdings, LLC (“Commodore”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, sold the Company’s wholly-owned asset manager subsidiaries Katonah Debt Advisors, LLC (“Katonah Debt Advisors”), Trimaran Advisors, L.L.C. (“Trimaran Advisors”), and Trimaran Advisors Management, L.L.C. (“Trimaran Advisors Management”) and, together with Katonah Debt Advisors and Trimaran Advisors, the “Disposed Manager Affiliates”, for a cash purchase price of approximately \$37.9 million (the “LibreMax Transaction”). The LibreMax Transaction closed on December 31, 2018. As of September 30, 2022, the Company’s remaining wholly-owned asset management subsidiaries (the “Asset Manager Affiliates”) were comprised of Commodore, Katonah Management Holdings, LLC, Katonah X Management LLC, Katonah 2007-1 Management, LLC and KCAP Management, LLC. Prior to their sale in the LibreMax Transaction, the Disposed Manager Affiliates represented substantially all of the Company’s investment in the Asset Manager Affiliates.

**The Externalization Agreement**

On December 14, 2018, the Company entered into a stock purchase and transaction agreement (the “Externalization Agreement”) with BC Partners Advisors L.P. (“BCP”), an affiliate of BC Partners LLP, (“BC Partners”), through which Sierra Crest Investment Management LLC (the “Adviser”), an affiliate of BC Partners, became the Company’s investment adviser pursuant to an investment advisory Agreement (the “Advisory Agreement”) with the Company. At a special meeting of the Company’s stockholders (the “Special Meeting”) held on February 19, 2019, the Company’s stockholders approved the Advisory Agreement. The transactions contemplated by the Externalization Agreement closed on April 1, 2019 (the “Closing”), and the Company commenced operations as an externally managed BDC managed by the Adviser on that date.

On the date of the Closing, the Company changed its name from KCAP Financial, Inc. to Portman Ridge Finance Corporation and on April 2, 2019, began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “PTMN.”

**About the Adviser**

The Adviser is an affiliate of BC Partners. Subject to the overall supervision of the Board, the Adviser is responsible for managing the Company’s business and activities, including sourcing investment opportunities, conducting research, performing diligence on potential investments, structuring the Company’s investments, and monitoring the Company’s portfolio companies on an ongoing basis through a team of investment professionals.

The Adviser seeks to invest on behalf of the Company in performing, well-established middle market businesses that operate across a wide range of industries (i.e., no concentration in any one industry). The Adviser employs fundamental credit analysis, targeting investments in businesses with relatively low levels of cyclicality and operating risk. The holding size of each position will generally be dependent upon a number of factors including total facility size, pricing and structure, and the number of other lenders in the facility. The Adviser has experience managing levered vehicles, both public and private, and seeks to enhance the Company’s returns through the use of leverage with a prudent approach that prioritizes capital preservation. The Adviser believes this strategy and approach offers attractive risk/return with lower volatility given the potential for fewer defaults and greater resilience through market cycles.

During the fourth quarter of 2020, LibreMax Intermediate Holdings, LP (“LibreMax”) sold its minority stake in the Adviser to a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mount Logan Capital Inc. (“Mount Logan”). An affiliate of BC Partners serves as administrator to Mount Logan.

**GARS Transaction**

On October 28, 2020 the Company completed its acquisition of Garrison Capital Inc., a publicly traded BDC (“GARS”, and such transaction, the “GARS Acquisition”). To effect the acquisition, a wholly owned merger subsidiary of the Company merged with and into GARS, with GARS surviving the merger as the Company’s wholly owned subsidiary. Immediately thereafter and as a single integrated transaction, GARS consummated a second merger, whereby GARS merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the merger. Under the terms of the merger agreement for the GARS Acquisition, dated June 24, 2020 (the “GARS Merger Agreement”), each share of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of GARS (the “GARS Common Stock”) issued and outstanding was converted into the right to receive (i) an amount in cash, without interest, equal to approximately \$1.19 and (ii) approximately 1.917 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Company (plus any applicable cash in lieu of fractional shares). Each share of GARS Common Stock issued and outstanding received, as additional consideration funded by the Adviser, an amount in cash, without interest, equal to approximately \$0.31.

## HCAP Acquisition and Assumption and Redemption of HCAP Notes

On June 9, 2021 the Company completed its acquisition of Harvest Capital Credit Corporation, a publicly traded BDC (“HCAP”, and such transaction, the “HCAP Acquisition”). To effect the acquisition, the Company’s wholly owned merger subsidiary (“Acquisition Sub”) merged with HCAP, with HCAP surviving the merger as the Company’s wholly owned subsidiary. Immediately thereafter and as a single integrated transaction, HCAP consummated a second merger, whereby HCAP merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the merger. As a result of, and as of the effective time of, the second merger, HCAP’s separate corporate existence ceased.

Under the terms of the merger agreement for the HCAP Acquisition, dated December 23, 2020 (the “HCAP Merger Agreement”), HCAP stockholders as of immediately prior to the effective time of the first merger (other than shares held by a subsidiary of HCAP or held, directly or indirectly, by the Company or Acquisition Sub, and all treasury shares (collectively, “Cancelled Shares”)) received a combination of (i) \$18.54 million in cash paid by the Company, (ii) 15,252,453 validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and (iii) an additional cash payment from the Adviser of \$2.15 million in the aggregate. Shares of common stock issued and market price have not been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split.

With respect to the merger consideration from the Company, HCAP stockholders as of immediately prior to the effective time of the first merger (other than Cancelled Shares) were entitled, with respect to all or any portion of the shares of HCAP common stock they held as of the effective time of the first merger, to elect to receive the merger consideration in the form of cash (an “Election”) or in the form of the Company’s common stock, subject to certain conditions and limitations in the merger agreement. Any HCAP stockholder who did not validly make an Election was deemed to have elected to receive shares of the Company’s common stock with respect to the merger consideration as payment for their shares of HCAP common stock. Each share of HCAP common stock (other than Cancelled Shares) with respect to which an Election was made was treated as an “Electing Share” and each share of HCAP Common Stock (other than a Cancelled Share) with respect to which an Election was not made or that was transferred after the election deadline on June 2, 2021 was treated as a “Non-Electing Share.”

Pursuant to the conditions of and adjustment mechanisms in the HCAP Merger Agreement, 475,806 Electing Shares were converted to Non-Electing Shares for purposes of calculating the total mix of consideration to be paid to each Electing Share in order to ensure that the value of the aggregate cash consideration paid to holders of the Electing Shares equaled the aggregate cash consideration that HCAP received from the Company under the terms of the HCAP Merger Agreement. Accordingly, as a result of the Elections received from HCAP stockholders and any resulting adjustment under the terms of the HCAP Merger Agreement, each Electing Share received, in aggregate, approximately \$7.43 in cash and 0.74 shares of the Company’s common stock, while each Non-Electing Share received, in aggregate, approximately 3.86 shares of the Company’s common stock.

On June 9, 2021, the Company entered into a third supplemental indenture (the “HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture”) by and between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), effective as of the closing of the HCAP Acquisition. The HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture relates to the Company’s assumption of \$28.75 million in aggregate principal amount of HCAP’s 6.125% Notes due September 15, 2022 (the “HCAP Notes”).

Pursuant to the HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture, the Company expressly assumed the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the HCAP Notes and the performance of HCAP’s covenants under the base indenture, dated as of January 27, 2015, by and between HCAP and the Trustee, as supplemented by the second supplemental indenture, dated as of August 24, 2017, by and between HCAP and the Trustee. No change of control offer was required to be made in respect of the HCAP Notes in connection with the consummation of the HCAP Acquisition.

The HCAP Notes could be redeemed by the Company at any time at par value plus accrued and unpaid interest. On July 23, 2021, the Company redeemed the entire notional amount of \$28.75 million of the HCAP Notes.

## Reverse Stock Split

On August 23, 2021, the Company filed a Certificate of Amendment (the “Reverse Stock Split Certificate of Amendment”) to the Company’s Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to effect a 1-for-10 reverse stock split of the issued and outstanding (or held in treasury) shares of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the “Reverse Stock Split”). The Reverse Stock Split became effective as of 12:01 a.m. (Eastern Time) on August 26, 2021.

As a result of the Reverse Stock Split, every ten shares of issued and outstanding common stock were automatically combined into one issued and outstanding share of common stock, without any change in the par value per share. No fractional shares were issued as a result of the Reverse Stock Split. Instead, any stockholder who would have been entitled to receive a fractional share as a result of the Reverse Stock Split received cash payments in lieu of such fractional shares (without interest and subject to backup withholding and applicable withholding taxes).

On August 23, 2021, the Company filed a Certificate of Amendment to decrease the number of authorized shares of common stock by one half of the reverse stock split ratio (the “Decrease Shares Certificate of Amendment”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The Decrease Shares Certificate of Amendment became effective as of 12:05 a.m. (Eastern Time) on August 26, 2021. Following the effectiveness of the Decrease Shares Certificate of Amendment, the number of authorized shares of common stock under the Company’s Certificate of Incorporation was reduced from 100 million shares to 20 million shares.

The Reverse Stock Split Certificate of Amendment and the Decrease Shares Certificate of Amendment were approved by the Company’s stockholders at its annual meeting held on June 7, 2021 and were approved by the Board on August 4, 2021.

All share and per share values have been adjusted retroactively to reflect the split for all periods presented, except where otherwise noted.

## 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) for interim financial information. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required for annual consolidated financial statements. The unaudited interim consolidated financial statements (“consolidated financial statements”) and notes thereto should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto in the Company’s Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, as filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission” or the “SEC”). The Company is an investment company and follows accounting and reporting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) topic 946 – Financial Services – Investment Companies.

The consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments, both normal and recurring which, in the opinion of management, are necessary for the fair presentation of the Company’s results of operations and financial condition for the periods presented. Furthermore, the preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires the Company to make significant estimates and assumptions including with respect to the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and the differences could be material. The results of operations for the interim periods presented are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year.

The Company consolidates the financial statements of its wholly-owned special purpose financing subsidiaries Portman Ridge Funding 2018-2 Ltd. (“PRF CLO 2018-2”) (formerly known as Garrison Funding 2018-2 Ltd.), Great Lakes KCAP Funding I LLC, Kohlberg Capital Funding I LLC, KCAP Senior Funding I, LLC, KCAP Funding I Holdings, LLC, Great Lakes Portman Ridge Funding, LLC and HCAP ICC, LLC in its consolidated financial statements as they are operated solely for investment activities of the Company. The creditors of Great Lakes KCAP Senior Funding I, LLC and Great Lakes Portman Ridge Funding, LLC received security interests in the assets which are owned by them and such assets are not intended to be available to the creditors of Portman Ridge Finance Corporation., or any other affiliate. The Company also consolidates various subsidiaries (KCAP Coastal, LLC, PTMN Sub Holdings, LLC, OHA Funding, LP, Garrison Capital Equity Holdings I LLC, Garrison Capital Equity Holdings II, LLC, Garrison Capital Equity Holdings VIII LLC, Garrison Capital Equity Holdings XI LLC, GIG Rooster Holdings, LLC, HCAP Equity Holdings, LLC and PTMN Sub Holdings LLC) created primarily to provide specific tax treatment for the equity and other investments held by these entities.

In accordance with Article 6 of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), the Company does not consolidate portfolio company investments, including those in which it has a controlling interest.

The determination of the tax character of distributions is made on an annual (full calendar year) basis at the end of the year based upon our taxable income for the full year and the distributions paid during the full year. Therefore, an estimate of tax attributes made on a quarterly basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year.

It is the Company’s primary investment objective to generate current income and capital appreciation by lending directly to privately-held middle market companies. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company provided approximately \$174.9 million to portfolio companies. Approximately \$24.7 million of this support was contractually obligated. See also Note 8 – Commitments and Contingencies. As of September 30, 2022, the Company held loans it has made to 93 investee companies with aggregate principal amounts of approximately \$508.3 million. The details of such loans have been disclosed on the unaudited consolidated schedule of investments as well as in Note 4 – Investments. In addition to providing loans to investee companies, from time to time the Company assists investee companies in securing financing from other sources by introducing such investee companies to sponsors or by, among other things, leading a syndicate of lenders to provide the investee companies with financing. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, the Company did not recognize any fee income from such or similar activities.

#### *Recent Accounting Pronouncements*

In March 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update 2020-04, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848) – Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting (“ASU 2020-04”). The guidance provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions, subject to meeting certain criteria, that reference London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) or another reference rate expected to be discontinued because of reference rate reform. ASU 2020-04 is effective for all entities as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022. Management continues to assess the impact that the adoption of this guidance will have on the Company.

In June 2022, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update 2022-03, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820) – Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions (“ASU 2022-03”). The accounting standard update clarifies the guidance in Topic 820 when measuring the fair value of an equity security subject to contractual restrictions that prohibit the sale of an equity security and introduces new disclosure requirements for equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions and measured at fair value in accordance with Topic 820. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that adoption of this new accounting standard will have on its consolidated financial statements, but the impact of the adoption is not expected to be material.

#### *Investments*

Investment transactions are recorded on the applicable trade date. Realized gains or losses are determined using the specific identification method.

*Valuation of Portfolio Investments.* The Board has designated the Adviser as its “valuation designee” pursuant to Rule 2a-5 under the 1940 Act, and in that role the Adviser is responsible for performing fair value determinations relating to all of the Company’s investments, including periodically assessing and managing any material valuation risks and establishing and applying fair value methodologies, in accordance with valuation policies and procedures that have been approved by the Board. The Board remains ultimately responsible for making fair value determinations under the 1940 Act and satisfies its responsibility through oversight of the valuation designee in accordance with Rule 2a-5. Debt and equity securities for which market quotations are readily available are generally valued at such market quotations. Debt and equity securities that are not publicly traded or whose market price is not readily available are valued by the Adviser based on detailed analyses prepared by management and, in certain circumstances, third parties with valuation expertise. Valuations are conducted by management on 100% of the investment portfolio at the end of each quarter. The Company follows the provisions of ASC 820: Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (“ASC 820: Fair Value”). This standard defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and expands disclosures about assets and liabilities measured at fair value. ASC 820: Fair Value defines “fair value” as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The Company utilizes one or more independent valuation firms to provide third party valuation consulting services. Each quarter the independent valuation firms perform third party valuations of the Company’s investments in material illiquid securities such that they are reviewed at least once during a trailing 12-month period. These third-party valuation estimates are considered as one of the relevant data points in the Company’s determination of fair value.

The Adviser may consider other methods of valuation than those set forth below to determine the fair value of Level III investments as appropriate in conformity with GAAP. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of the Company’s investments may differ materially from the values that would have been used had a readily available market existed for such investments. Further, such investments may be generally subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or otherwise be less liquid than publicly traded securities. In addition, changes in the market environment and other events may occur over the life of the investments that may cause the value realized on such investments to be different from the currently assigned valuations.

The majority of the Company’s investment portfolio is composed of debt and equity securities with unique contract terms and conditions and/or complexity that requires a valuation of each individual investment that considers multiple levels of market and asset specific inputs, which may include historical and forecasted financial and operational performance of the individual investment, projected cash flows, market multiples, comparable market transactions, the priority of the security compared with those of other securities for such issuers, credit risk, interest rates, and independent valuations and reviews.

*Debt Securities.* To the extent that the Company’s investments are liquid and are priced or have sufficient price indications from normal course trading at or around the valuation date (financial reporting date), such pricing will be used to determine the fair value of the investments. Valuations from third party pricing services may be used as an indication of fair value, depending on the volume and reliability of the valuation, sufficient and reasonable correlation of bid and ask quotes, and, most importantly, the level of actual trading activity. However, if the Company has been unable to identify directly comparable market indices or other market guidance that correlate directly to the types of investments the Company owns, the Company will determine fair value using alternative methodologies such as available market data, as adjusted, to reflect the types of assets the Company owns, their structure, qualitative and credit attributes and other asset-specific characteristics.

The Company derives fair value for its illiquid investments that do not have indicative fair values based upon active trades primarily by using a present value technique that discounts the estimated contractual cash flows for the subject assets with discount rates imputed by broad market indices, bond spreads and yields for comparable issuers relative to the subject assets (the “Income Approach”). The Company also considers, among other things, recent loan amendments or other activity specific to the subject asset. Discount rates applied to estimated contractual cash flows for an underlying asset vary by specific investment, industry, priority and nature of the debt security (such as the seniority or



security interest of the debt security) and are assessed relative to leveraged loan and high-yield bond indices, at the valuation date. The Company has identified these indices as benchmarks for broad market information related to its loan and debt securities. Because the Company has not identified any market index that directly correlates to the loan and debt securities held by the Company and therefore uses these benchmark indices, these market indices may require significant adjustment to better correlate such market data for the calculation of fair value of the investment under the Income Approach. Such adjustments require judgment and may be material to the calculation of fair value. Further adjustments to the discount rate may be applied to reflect other market conditions or the perceived credit risk of the borrower. When broad market indices are used as part of the valuation methodology, their use is subject to adjustment for many factors, including priority, collateral used as security, structure, performance and other quantitative and qualitative attributes of the asset being valued. The resulting present value determination is then weighted along with any quotes from observable transactions and broker/pricing quotes. If such quotes are indicative of actual transactions with reasonable trading volume at or near the valuation date that are not liquidation or distressed sales, relatively more reliance will be put on such quotes to determine fair value. If such quotes are not indicative of market transactions or are insufficient as to volume, reliability, consistency or other relevant factors, such quotes will be compared with other fair value indications and given relatively less weight based on their relevancy. Other significant assumptions, such as coupon and maturity, are asset-specific and are noted for each investment in the Consolidated Schedules of Investments included herein.

**Equity Securities.** The Company's equity securities in portfolio companies for which there is no liquid public market are carried at fair value based on the enterprise value of the portfolio company, which is determined using various factors, including EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization) and discounted cash flows from operations, less capital expenditures and other pertinent factors, such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's securities or other liquidation events. The determined fair values are generally discounted to account for restrictions on resale and minority ownership positions. In the event market quotations are readily available for the Company's equity securities in public companies, those investments may be valued using the Market Approach (as defined below). In cases where the Company receives warrants to purchase equity securities, a market standard Black-Scholes model is utilized.

The significant inputs used to determine the fair value of equity securities include prices, EBITDA and cash flows after capital expenditures for similar peer comparables and the investment entity itself. Equity securities are classified as Level III, when there is limited activity or less transparency around inputs to the valuation given the lack of information related to such equity investments held in nonpublic companies. Significant assumptions observed for comparable companies are applied to relevant financial data for the specific investment. Such assumptions, such as model discount rates or price/earnings multiples, vary by the specific investment, equity position and industry and incorporate adjustments for risk premiums, liquidity and company specific attributes. Such adjustments require judgment and may be material to the calculation of fair value.

**Derivatives.** The Company recognizes all derivative instruments as assets or liabilities at fair value in its financial statements. Derivative contracts entered into by the Company are not designated as hedging instruments, and as a result the Company presents changes in fair value and realized gains or losses through current period earnings. Derivative instruments are measured in terms of the notional contract amount and derive their value based upon one or more underlying instruments. Derivative instruments are subject to various risks similar to non-derivative instruments including market, credit, liquidity, and operational risks. The Company manages these risks on an aggregate basis as part of its risk management process. The derivatives may require the Company to pay or receive an upfront fee or premium. These upfront fees or premiums are carried forward as cost or proceeds to the derivatives. The Company generally records a realized gain or loss on the expiration, termination, or settlement of a derivative contract. The periodic payments for the securities Swap and Option Agreement (excluding collateral) are included as a realized gain or loss.

The Company values derivative contracts using various pricing models that take into account the terms of the contract (including notional amount and contract maturity) and observable and unobservable inputs such as interest rates and changes in fair value of the reference asset.

**Asset Manager Affiliates.** The Company sold all of its investment in the Disposed Manager Affiliates on December 31, 2018. Previously, the Company's investments in its wholly-owned Asset Manager Affiliates, were carried at fair value, which was primarily determined utilizing the discounted cash flow approach, which incorporated different levels of discount rates depending on the hierarchy of fees earned (including the likelihood of realization of senior, subordinate and incentive fees) and prospective modeled performance. Such valuation took into consideration an analysis of comparable asset management companies and the amount of assets under management. The Asset Manager Affiliates were classified as a Level III investment. Any change in value from period to period was recognized as net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

**CLO Fund Securities.** The Company typically makes a non-controlling investment in the most junior class of securities of CLO Funds. The investments held by CLO Funds generally relate to non-investment grade credit instruments issued by corporations.

The Company's investments in CLO Fund Securities are carried at fair value, which is based either on (i) the present value of the net expected cash inflows for interest income and principal repayments from underlying assets and cash outflows for interest expense, debt pay-down and other fund costs for the CLO Funds that are approaching or past the end of their reinvestment period and therefore are selling assets and/or using principal repayments to pay down CLO Fund debt (or will begin to do so shortly), and for which there continue to be net cash distributions to the class of securities owned by the Company, a Discounted Cash Flow approach, (ii) a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow and comparable yields for similar securities or preferred shares to those in which the Company has invested, or (iii) indicative prices provided by the underwriters or brokers who arrange CLO Funds, a Market Approach. The Company recognizes unrealized appreciation or depreciation on the Company's investments in CLO Fund Securities as comparable yields in the market change and/or based on changes in net asset values or estimated cash flows resulting from changes in prepayment or loss assumptions in the underlying collateral pool. As each investment in CLO Fund Securities ages, the expected amount of losses and the expected timing of recognition of such losses in the underlying collateral pool are updated and the revised cash flows are used in determining the fair value of the CLO Fund investment. The Company determines the fair value of its investments in CLO Fund Securities on a security-by-security basis.

Due to the individual attributes of each CLO Fund Security, they are classified as a Level III investment unless specific trading activity can be identified at or near the valuation date. When available, observable market information will be identified, evaluated and weighted accordingly in the application of such data to the present value models and fair value determination. Significant assumptions to the present value calculations include default rates, recovery rates, prepayment rates, investment/reinvestment rates and spreads and the discount rate by which to value the resulting underlying cash flows. Such assumptions can vary significantly, depending on market data sources which often vary in depth and level of analysis, understanding of the CLO market, detailed or broad characterization of the CLO market and the application of such data to an appropriate framework for analysis. The application of data points are based on the specific attributes of each individual CLO Fund Security's underlying assets, historic, current and prospective performance, vintage, and other quantitative and qualitative factors that would be evaluated by market participants. The Company evaluates the source of market data for reliability as an indicative market input, consistency amongst other inputs and results and also the context in which such data is presented.

For rated note tranches of CLO Fund Securities (those above the junior class) without transactions to support a fair value for the specific CLO Fund and tranche, fair value is based on discounting estimated bond payments at current market yields, which may reflect the adjusted yield on the leveraged loan index for similarly rated tranches, as well as prices for similar tranches for other CLO Funds and also other factors such as indicative prices provided by underwriters or brokers who arrange CLO Funds, and the default and recovery rates of underlying assets in the CLO Fund, as may be applicable. Such model assumptions may vary and incorporate adjustments for risk premiums and CLO Fund specific attributes.

**Short-term investments.** Short-term investments are generally comprised of money market accounts, time deposits, and U.S. treasury bills.

**Joint Ventures.** The Company carries investments in joint ventures ("Joint Ventures") at fair value based upon the fair value of the investments held by the joint venture, or the net asset value as a practical expedient. See Note 4 below, for more information regarding the Joint Ventures.

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include short-term, highly liquid investments, readily convertible to known amounts of cash, with an original maturity of three months or less in accounts such as demand deposit accounts and certain overnight investment sweep accounts. The company records cash and cash equivalents at cost, which approximates fair value.

#### **Restricted Cash**

Restricted cash and cash equivalents generally consists of cash held for interest and principal payments on the Company's borrowings.

#### **Foreign Currency Translations**

The accounting records of the Company are maintained in U.S. dollars. All assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the foreign exchange rate on the date of valuation. The Company does not isolate that portion of the results of operations resulting from changes in foreign exchange rates on investments from the fluctuations arising from changes in market prices of securities held. The Company's investments in foreign securities may involve certain risks, including without limitation: foreign exchange restrictions, expropriation, taxation or other political, social or economic risks, all of which could affect the market and/or credit risk of the investment. In addition, changes in the relationship of foreign currencies to the U.S. dollar can significantly affect the value of these investments and therefore the earnings of the Company.

#### **Investment Income**

**Interest Income.** Interest income, including the amortization of premium and accretion of discount and accrual of payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest, is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company generally places a loan or security on non-accrual status and ceases recognizing interest income on such loan or security when a loan or security becomes 90 days or more past due or if the Company otherwise does not expect the debtor to be able to service its debt obligations. For investments with PIK interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the principal balance that generally becomes due at maturity, we will not accrue PIK interest if the portfolio company valuation indicates that the PIK interest is not collectible (i.e. via a partial or full non-accrual). Loans which are on partial or full non-accrual remain in such status until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due or such loans become current. As of September 30, 2022, three of our debt investments were on non-accrual status. Generally, the Company will capitalize loan origination fees, then amortize these fees into interest income over the term of the loan using the effective interest rate method, recognize prepayment and liquidation fees upon receipt and equity structuring fees as earned, which generally occurs when an investment transaction closes.

**Investment Income on CLO Fund Securities.** The Company generates investment income from its investments in the most junior class of securities issued by CLO Funds (typically preferred shares or subordinated securities). The Company's CLO Fund junior class securities are subordinated to senior note holders who typically receive a stated interest rate of return based on a floating rate index, such as the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") on their investment. The CLO Funds are leveraged funds and any excess cash flow or "excess spread" (interest earned by the underlying securities in the fund less payments made to senior note holders and less fund expenses and management fees) is paid to the holders of the CLO Fund's subordinated securities or preferred shares.

GAAP-basis investment income on CLO equity investments is recorded using the effective interest method in accordance with the provisions of ASC 325-40, based on the anticipated yield and the estimated cash flows over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in actual or estimated projected future cash flows due to changes in prepayments and/or re-investments, credit losses or asset pricing. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield prospectively over the remaining life of the investment from the date the estimated yield was changed. Accordingly, investment income recognized on CLO equity securities in the GAAP statement of operations differs from both the tax-basis investment income and from the cash distributions actually received by the Company during the period.

For non-junior class CLO Fund Securities, interest is earned at a fixed spread relative to the LIBOR index.

**Investment Income on Joint Ventures.** The Company recognizes investment income on its investment in the Joint Ventures based upon its share of the estimated earnings and profits of the Joint Venture on the ex-dividend or ex-distribution date. The final determination of the tax attributes of distributions from the Joint Ventures is made on an annual (full calendar year) basis at the end of the year based upon taxable income and distributions for the full year. Therefore, any estimate of tax attributes of distributions made on an interim basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for the full year.

**Fees and other income.** Origination fees (to the extent services are performed to earn such income), amendment fees, consent fees, and other fees associated with investments in portfolio companies are recognized as income when they are earned. Prepayment penalties received by the Company for debt instruments repaid prior to maturity date are recorded as income upon receipt.

#### **Debt Issuance Costs**

Debt issuance costs represent fees and other direct costs incurred in connection with the Company's borrowings. These amounts are capitalized, presented as a reduction of debt, and amortized using the effective interest method over the expected term of the borrowing.

#### **Extinguishment of Debt**

The Company derecognizes a liability if and only if it has been extinguished through delivery of cash, delivery of other financial assets, delivery of goods or services, or reacquisition by the Company of its outstanding debt securities whether the securities are cancelled or held. If the debt contains a cash conversion option, the Company allocates the consideration transferred and transaction costs incurred to the extinguishment of the liability component and the reacquisition of the equity component and recognize a gain or loss in the statement of operations.

#### **Expenses**

The Company is externally managed and in connection with the Advisory Agreement, pays the Adviser certain investment advisory fees and reimburses the Adviser and Administrator for certain expenses incurred in connection with the services they provide. See Note 5 "Related Party Transactions - Payment of Expenses under the Advisory and Administration Agreements."

#### **Shareholder Distributions**

Distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The amount of distributions, if any, is determined by the Board each quarter. The Company has adopted a dividend reinvestment plan (the "DRIP") that provides for reinvestment of its distributions on behalf of its stockholders, unless a stockholder "opts out" of the DRIP to receive cash in lieu of having their cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of the Company's common stock.

### 3. EARNINGS (LOSSES) PER SHARE

In accordance with the provisions of ASC 260, "Earnings per Share" ("ASC 260"), basic earnings per share is computed by dividing earnings available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. Other potentially dilutive common shares, and the related impact to earnings, are considered when calculating earnings per share on a diluted basis.

The following information sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net increase (decrease) in net assets per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021:

(\$ in thousands)	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$ (4,205)	\$ 9,145	\$ (8,580)	\$ 28,026
Weighted average number of common and common stock equivalent shares outstanding for basic and diluted shares computation	9,602,712	9,131,456	9,644,870	8,213,661
Net increase (decrease) in net assets per basic common shares and diluted shares:				
Net increase (decrease) in net assets from operations <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (0.44)	\$ 1.00	\$ (0.89)	\$ 3.41

(1) The Company completed a Reverse Stock Split of 10 to 1 effective August 26, 2021, the common stock and net asset value have been adjusted retroactively to reflect the split.

### 4. INVESTMENTS

The following table shows the Company's portfolio by security type at September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

(\$ in thousands)	September 30, 2022 (Unaudited)			December 31, 2021		
	Cost/Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% <sup>(1)</sup>	Cost/Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% <sup>(1)</sup>
Senior Secured Loan	\$ 426,052	\$ 415,819	73	\$ 361,556	\$ 364,701	66
Junior Secured Loan	65,672	61,535	11	82,996	70,549	13
Senior Unsecured Bond	416	43	0	416	43	0
Equity Securities	27,679	24,487	4	26,680	22,586	4
CLO Fund Securities	37,411	24,623	4	51,561	31,632	6
Asset Manager Affiliates <sup>(2)</sup>	17,791	-	-	17,791	-	-
Joint Ventures	55,139	45,141	8	64,365	60,474	11
Derivatives	31	8	0	31	(2,412)	-
Total	\$ 630,191	\$ 571,656	100%	\$ 605,396	\$ 547,573	100%

(1) Represents percentage of total portfolio at fair value.

(2) Represents the equity investment in the Asset Manager Affiliates.

The industry concentrations based on the fair value of the Company's investment portfolio as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021 were as follows:

Industry Classification	September 30, 2022 (Unaudited)			December 31, 2021		
	Cost/Amortized	Fair Value	%( <sup>1</sup> )	Cost/Amortized	Fair Value	%( <sup>1</sup> )
	Cost			Cost		
Aerospace and Defense	\$ 10,764	\$ 10,522	2	\$ 11,730	\$ 11,692	2
Asset Management Company <sup>(2)</sup>	17,791	-	-	17,791	-	-
Automotive	12,007	11,803	2	11,331	11,487	2
Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	72,192	74,457	13	41,487	42,858	8
Beverage, Food and Tobacco	12,381	12,237	2	5,511	5,625	1
Capital Equipment	10,679	6,915	1	14,387	10,620	2
Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	10,496	10,379	2	12,692	12,969	2
CLO Fund Securities	37,411	24,623	4	51,561	31,632	6
Construction & Building	10,481	10,530	2	8,966	9,501	2
Consumer goods: Durable	16,804	13,852	2	25,151	24,831	5
Consumer goods: Non-durable	2,187	2,197	0	4,162	4,197	1
Containers, Packaging and Glass	2,761	2,661	1	2,780	2,570	1
Electronics	10,809	10,917	2	10,623	11,089	2
Energy: Electricity	671	671	0	-	-	-
Energy: Oil & Gas	6,718	1,388	0	7,921	2,355	0
Environmental Industries	4,315	6,200	1	4,315	4,200	1
Finance	7,759	7,757	1	10,916	10,912	2
Forest Products & Paper	1,587	1,376	0	1,583	1,271	0
Healthcare, Education and Childcare	9,740	9,613	2	9,783	9,752	2
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	49,296	48,667	9	71,696	62,275	11
High Tech Industries	79,358	73,154	13	58,803	58,715	11
Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	10,128	8,823	2	4,906	4,898	1
Joint Ventures	55,139	45,141	8	64,365	60,474	11
Machinery (Non-Agrclt/Constr/Electr)	9,524	9,716	2	7,748	8,967	2
Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	150	281	-	150	246	0
Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	13,081	13,848	2	12,407	13,255	2
Media: Diversified & Production	7,160	7,175	1	6,272	6,365	1
Metals & Mining	15,763	15,052	3	15,342	13,647	3
Retail	10,748	10,787	2	6,144	6,775	1
Services: Business	72,599	73,124	13	76,071	77,798	14
Services: Consumer	8,347	7,980	1	990	990	0
Telecommunications	9,473	8,541	2	7,521	6,675	1
Textiles and Leather	12,640	12,408	2	12,496	11,095	2
Transportation: Cargo	11,566	11,484	2	-	-	-
Transportation: Consumer	7,666	7,377	1	7,795	7,837	1
Total	\$ 630,191	\$ 571,656	100%	\$ 605,396	\$ 547,573	100%

(1) Calculated as a percentage of total portfolio at fair value.

(2) Represents the equity investment in the Asset Manager Affiliates.

The Company may invest up to 30% of the investment portfolio in “non-qualifying” opportunistic investments, including investments in debt and equity securities of CLO Funds, distressed debt or debt and equity securities of large cap public companies. Within this 30% of the portfolio, the Company also may invest in debt of middle market companies located outside of the United States.

At September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the total amount of non-qualifying assets was approximately 15.3% and 15.8% of total assets, respectively. The majority of non-qualifying assets are the Company's investments in joint ventures which were approximately 7.2% and 9.3% respectively, of the total assets and the Company's investments in CLO Funds, which are typically domiciled outside the U.S. and represented approximately 3.9% and 4.9% of its total assets on such dates, respectively.

#### Investments in CLO Fund Securities

The Company has made non-controlling investments in the most junior class of securities (typically preferred shares or subordinated securities) of CLO Funds. These securities also are entitled to recurring distributions which generally equal the net remaining cash flow of the payments made by the underlying CLO Funds securities less contractual payments to senior bond holders, management fees and CLO Fund expenses. CLO Funds invest primarily in broadly syndicated non-investment grade loans, high-yield bonds and other credit instruments of corporate issuers. The underlying assets in each of the CLO Funds in which the Company has an investment are generally diversified secured or unsecured corporate debt. The CLO Funds are leveraged funds and any excess cash flow or “excess spread” (interest earned by the underlying securities in the CLO Funds less payments made to senior bond holders, fund expenses and management fees) is paid to the holders of the CLO Fund's subordinated securities or preferred shares.

In January 2021, the Company sold \$10.1 million notional amount of the subordinated notes of Catamaran 2016-1 for \$3.3 million.

In July 2022, the Company received a final cash distribution from Catamaran 2013-1, and the Company's investment in Catamaran 2013-1 was redeemed in full.

## Affiliate Investments:

The following table details investments in affiliates at September 30, 2022 (unaudited):

(\$ in thousands)	Industry Classification	Fair Value as of December 31, 2021	Purchases/(Sales) of or Advances/(Distributions)	Net Accretion	Transfers In/(Out) of Affiliates	Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Realized Gain/(Loss)	Fair Value as of September 30, 2022	Principal / Shares at September 30, 2022	Interest Income	Dividend Income
Asset Manager Affiliates <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Asset Management Company	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
Tank Partners Equipment Holdings, LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)</sup>	Energy: Oil & Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,000	-	-
Tank Partners Equipment Holdings, LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Energy: Oil & Gas	43	-	-	-	-	-	43	511	-	-
Flight Lease VII <sup>(1)(2)(4)(6)</sup>	Aerospace and Defense	256	-	-	-	(6)	-	250	1,938	-	-
ProAir, LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)</sup>	Capital Equipment	-	-	-	4,261	(2,783)	-	1,478	2,749,997	-	-
ProAir, LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Capital Equipment	-	1,931	-	-	-	-	1,931	1,931	181	-
KCAP Freedom 3, LLC <sup>(1)(3)</sup>	Joint Venture	23,062	-	-	-	(4,872)	-	18,190	27,220	-	3,262
<b>Total controlled affiliates</b>		<b>\$ 23,361</b>	<b>\$ 1,931</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,261</b>	<b>\$ (7,661)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 21,892</b>		<b>\$ 181</b>	<b>\$ 3,262</b>
BCP Great Lakes Holdings LP <sup>(5)</sup>	Joint Venture	\$ 37,412	\$ 1,700	\$ -	\$ (38,124)	\$ (461)	\$ (527)	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ 3,099
Series A-Great Lakes Funding II LLC <sup>(3)(6)(8)</sup>	Joint Venture	-	(10,399)	-	38,124	(774)	-	26,951	27,724,363	-	-
Flight Lease XII <sup>(1)(2)(5)(6)</sup>	Aerospace and Defense	677	(742)	-	-	(147)	212	-	-	-	-
GreenPark Infrastructure, LLC <sup>(1)</sup>	Energy: Electricity	-	500	-	-	-	-	500	1,000	-	-
GreenPark Infrastructure, LLC <sup>(1)</sup>	Energy: Electricity	-	171	-	-	-	-	171	500	-	-
GreenPark Infrastructure, LLC <sup>(5)</sup>	Energy: Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Klean-Tech Acquisition, LLC <sup>(1)</sup>	Services: Business	1,612	-	-	-	(322)	-	1,290	250,000	-	-
Northeast Metal Works LLC <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	Metals & Mining	12,280	401	(10)	-	577	-	13,248	14,477	1,089	-
Northeast Metal Works LLC <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	Metals & Mining	-	-	-	-	460	-	460	2,368	-	-
BMP Slapley Holdco, LLC <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	Telecommunications	492	-	-	-	60	-	552	200,000	-	-
BMP Slapley Investment II <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	Telecommunications	219	-	-	-	27	-	246	88,946	-	-
Surge Hippodrome Partners LP <sup>(1)</sup>	Services: Business	336	-	-	-	387	-	723	185	-	-
Surge Hippodrome Holdings LLC <sup>(1)(2)(5)(6)</sup>	Services: Business	201	-	-	-	230	-	431	10	-	-
Surge Hippodrome Holdings LLC <sup>(1)(2)(5)</sup>	Services: Business	5,160	-	155	-	(226)	-	5,089	5,460	375	-
VTK Acquisition, Inc. <sup>(1)(2)(5)</sup>	Capital Equipment	1,531	(1,536)	33	-	(28)	-	-	-	57	-
VTK Acquisition, Inc. <sup>(1)(2)(5)</sup>	Capital Equipment	2,598	(2,628)	110	-	(80)	-	-	-	107	-
VTK Acquisition, Inc. <sup>(1)(2)(5)(6)</sup>	Capital Equipment	535	(369)	-	-	(284)	118	-	-	-	-
Navex Topco, Inc. <sup>(1)(2)(5)</sup>	Electronics	7,609	-	63	-	(202)	-	7,470	7,700	470	-
Zest Acquisition Corp. <sup>(1)(2)(5)</sup>	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	3,480	-	2	-	(91)	-	3,391	3,500	223	-
<b>Total Non-controlled affiliates</b>		<b>\$ 74,142</b>	<b>\$ (12,902)</b>	<b>\$ 353</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (874)</b>	<b>\$ (197)</b>	<b>\$ 60,522</b>		<b>\$ 2,321</b>	<b>\$ 3,099</b>
<b>Total Affiliated Investments</b>		<b>\$ 97,503</b>	<b>\$ (10,971)</b>	<b>\$ 353</b>	<b>\$ 4,261</b>	<b>\$ (8,535)</b>	<b>\$ (197)</b>	<b>\$ 82,414</b>		<b>\$ 2,502</b>	<b>\$ 6,361</b>

- (1) Fair value of this investment was determined using significant unobservable inputs.
- (2) Qualified asset for purposes of section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940.
- (3) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" and has "Control" of this portfolio company as the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company (including through a management agreement). Other than for purposes of the 1940 Act, the Company does not believe that it has control over this portfolio company.
- (4) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" and has "Control" of this portfolio company as the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company.
- (5) Under the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be an "Affiliated Person" of, as defined in the 1940 Act, this portfolio company as the Company owns at least 5% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or is under common control with such portfolio company.
- (6) Number of shares held.
- (7) Ownership of LP interest held through the holding company BCP Great Lakes Fund, L.P, a non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S.
- (8) Security has an unfunded commitment in addition to the amounts shown in the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. See Note 8 for additional information on the Company's commitments and contingencies.

The following table details investments in affiliates at December 31, 2021:

(\$ in thousands)	Industry Classification	Fair Value of December 31, 2020	Purchases/(Sales) of or Advances/(Distributions)	Net Accretion	Transfers In/(Out) of Affiliates	Net Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	Realized Gain/(Loss)	Fair Value of December 31, 2021	Principal / Shares at December 31, 2021	Interest Income	Dividend Income
Asset Manager Affiliates <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Asset Management Company	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —		\$ —	\$ —
Tank Partners Equipment Holdings, LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)</sup>	Energy: Oil & Gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	49,000	—	—
Tank Partners Equipment Holdings, LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Energy: Oil & Gas	208	0	—	—	(164)	—	43	511	—	—
Flight Lease VII <sup>(1)(2)(4)(6)</sup>	Aerospace and Defense	—	280	—	—	(24)	—	256	1,938	—	—
K&S AP Freedom 3, LLC	Joint Venture	19,749	2,500	—	—	813	—	23,062	27,220	—	5,170
<b>Total controlled affiliates</b>		<b>19,957</b>	<b>2,780</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>23,361</b>	<b>27,782</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5,170</b>
BCP Great Lakes Holdings LP <sup>(5)(7)</sup>	Joint Venture	29,600	6,933	—	—	879	—	37,412	36,950	—	4,006
Flight Lease XII <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)</sup>	Aerospace and Defense	—	530	—	—	147	—	677	1,000	—	—
Kleen-Tech Acquisition, LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)</sup>	Services: Business	—	1,264	—	—	347	—	1,612	250,000	—	—
Northeast Metal Works LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Metals & Mining	—	11,944	2,141	—	(1,805)	—	12,280	14,074	802	—
Northeast Metal Works LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)</sup>	Metals & Mining	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,368	—	—
BMP Slaphey Holdco, LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)</sup>	Telecommunications	—	467	—	—	25	—	492	200,000	—	—
BMP Slaphey Holdco, LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)</sup>	Telecommunications	—	208	—	—	11	—	219	88,946	—	—
Surge Hippodrome Holdings LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)</sup>	Services: Business	—	425	—	—	(89)	—	336	185	—	—
Surge Hippodrome Holdings LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)</sup>	Services: Business	—	159	—	—	42	—	201	10	—	—
Surge Hippodrome Holdings LLC <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Services: Business	—	4,809	117	—	235	—	5,160	5,460	422	—
YTK Acquisition, Inc. <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Capital Equipment	—	1,429	75	—	28	—	1,531	1,536	59	—
YTK Acquisition, Inc. <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Capital Equipment	—	2,259	259	—	80	—	2,598	2,625	130	—
YTK Acquisition, Inc. <sup>(1)(2)(3)(6)</sup>	Capital Equipment	—	251	—	—	284	—	535	90	—	—
Navex Topco, Inc. <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	Electronics	7,488	—	84	—	36	—	7,609	7,700	555	—
Zest Acquisition Corp. <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Healthcare, Education and Childcare	3,291	—	3	—	185	—	3,480	3,500	294	—
GIG Rooster Holdings I, LLC <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	Energy: Oil & Gas	123	(139)	—	—	(123)	139	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Non-controlled affiliates</b>		<b>40,503</b>	<b>30,539</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>74,142</b>	<b>72,387</b>	<b>2,262</b>	<b>4,006</b>
<b>Total Affiliated Investments</b>		<b>\$ 60,460</b>	<b>\$ 33,319</b>	<b>\$ 2,679</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 907</b>	<b>\$ 139</b>	<b>\$ 97,503</b>	<b>\$ 100,169</b>	<b>\$ 2,262</b>	<b>\$ 9,176</b>

- (1) Fair value of this investment was determined using significant unobservable inputs.
- (2) Qualified asset for purposes of section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940.
- (3) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" and has "Control" of this portfolio company as the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company (including through a management agreement). Other than for purposes of the 1940 Act, the Company does not believe that it has control over this portfolio company.
- (4) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" and has "Control" of this portfolio company as the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company.
- (5) Under the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be an "Affiliated Person" of, as defined in the 1940 Act, this portfolio company as the Company owns at least 5% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or is under common control with such portfolio company.
- (6) Number of shares held.
- (7) Ownership of LP interest held through the holding company BCP Great Lakes Fund, L.P., a non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S.

## Investments in Joint Ventures

For the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, the Company recognized \$2.2 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, in investment income from its investments in Joint Ventures. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, the Company recognized \$6.4 million and \$7.0 million, respectively, in investment income from its investments in Joint Ventures. As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the aggregate fair value of the Company's investments in Joint Ventures was approximately \$45.1 million and \$60.5 million, respectively.

### KCAP Freedom 3 LLC

During the third quarter of 2017, the Company and Freedom 3 Opportunities LLC ("Freedom 3 Opportunities"), an affiliate of Freedom 3 Capital LLC, entered into an agreement to create KCAP Freedom 3 LLC (the "F3C Joint Venture"). The fund capitalized by the F3C Joint Venture invests primarily in middle-market loans and the F3C Joint Venture partners may source middle-market loans from time-to-time for the fund.

The Company owns a 62.8% equity investment in the F3C Joint Venture. The F3C Joint Venture is structured as an unconsolidated Delaware limited liability company. All portfolio and other material decisions regarding the F3C Joint Venture must be submitted to its board of managers, which is comprised of four members, two of whom were selected by the Company and two of whom were selected by Freedom 3 Opportunities, and must be approved by at least one member appointed by the Company and one appointed by Freedom 3 Opportunities. In addition, certain matters may be approved by the F3C Joint Venture's investment committee, which is comprised of one member appointed by the Company and one member appointed by Freedom 3 Opportunities.

The Company has determined that the F3C Joint Venture is an investment company under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC"), Financial Services — Investment Companies ("ASC 946"), however, in accordance with such guidance, the Company will generally not consolidate its investment in a company other than a wholly owned investment company subsidiary or a controlled operating company whose business consists of providing services to the Company. The Company does not consolidate its interest in the F3C Joint Venture because the Company does not control the F3C Joint Venture due to allocation of the voting rights among the F3C Joint Venture partners.

### KCAP Freedom 3 LLC Summarized Statements of Financial Condition (\$ in thousands)

	As of September 30, 2022 (Unaudited)	As of December 31, 2021
Cash	\$ —	\$ —
Investment at fair value	28,703	35,841
Total Assets	<u>\$ 28,703</u>	<u>\$ 35,841</u>
Total Liabilities	\$ 164	\$ 164
Total Equity	\$ 28,539	\$ 35,677
Total Liabilities and Equity	<u>\$ 28,703</u>	<u>\$ 35,841</u>

### KCAP Freedom 3 LLC Summarized Statements of Operations (\$ in thousands) (Unaudited)

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Investment income	\$ 2,542	\$ 1,620	\$ 6,938	\$ 4,919
Operating expenses	2	36	5	52
Net investment income	\$ 2,540	\$ 1,584	\$ 6,933	\$ 4,867
Unrealized appreciation on investments	\$ (4,199)	\$ (766)	\$ (9,282)	\$ 564
Net income	<u>\$ (1,659)</u>	<u>\$ 818</u>	<u>\$ (2,349)</u>	<u>\$ 5,431</u>

### KCAP Freedom 3 LLC Schedule of Investments September 30, 2022 (\$ in thousands) (Unaudited)

Portfolio Company	Investment	Percentage Ownership by Joint Venture	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Great Lakes KCAP F3C Senior, LLC <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 23.7%, 12/29 maturity	100.0 %	\$ 42,990	\$ 28,703
<b>Total Investments</b>			<u>\$ 42,990</u>	<u>\$ 28,703</u>

(1) CLO Subordinated Investments are entitled to periodic distributions which are generally equal to the remaining cash flow of the payments made by the underlying fund's investments less contractual payments to debt holders and fund expenses. The estimated annualized effective yield indicated is based upon a current projection of the amount and timing of these distributions. Such projections are updated on a quarterly basis and the estimated effective yield is adjusted prospectively.

(2) Fair value of this investment was determined using significant unobservable inputs, including default rates, prepayment rates, spreads, and the discount rate by which to value the resulting cash flows.

**KCAP Freedom 3 LLC**  
**Schedule of Investments**  
**December 31, 2021**  
**(\$ in thousands)**

Portfolio Company	Investment	Percentage Ownership by Joint Venture	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Great Lakes KCAP F3C Senior, LLC <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 21.3%, 12/29 maturity	100.0%	\$ 40,847	\$ 35,841
<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 40,847</b>	<b>\$ 35,841</b>

- (1) CLO Subordinated Investments are entitled to periodic distributions which are generally equal to the remaining cash flow of the payments made by the underlying fund's investments less contractual payments to debt holders and fund expenses. The estimated annualized effective yield indicated is based upon a current projection of the amount and timing of these distributions. Such projections are updated on a quarterly basis and the estimated effective yield is adjusted prospectively.
- (2) Fair value of this investment was determined using significant unobservable inputs, including default rates, prepayment rates, spreads, and the discount rate by which to value the resulting cash flows.

**Series A – Great Lakes Funding II LLC**

In August 2022, the Company invested in Series A – Great Lakes Funding II LLC (the “Great Lakes II Joint Venture,” collectively with the F3C Joint Venture the “Joint Ventures”), a joint venture with an investment strategy to underwrite and hold senior, secured unitranche loans made to middle-market companies. The Company treats its investment in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture as a joint venture since an affiliate of the Adviser controls a 50% voting interest in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture. In connection with the launch of the Great Lakes II Joint Venture, the Company entered into a series of transactions pursuant to which the Company's prior investment in BCP Great Lakes Holdings LP, a vehicle formed as a co-investment vehicle to facilitate the participation of certain co-investors to invest, directly or indirectly, in BCP Great Lakes Funding, LLC (the “Prior Great Lakes Joint Venture”), and the corresponding assets held by the Prior Great Lakes Joint Venture in respect of the Company's investment in BCP Great Lakes Holdings LP, were transferred to the Great Lakes II Joint Venture in complete redemption of the Company's investment in BCP Great Lakes Holdings LP.

The Great Lakes II Joint Venture is a Delaware series limited liability company, and pursuant to the terms of the Great Lakes Funding II LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement (the “Great Lakes II LLC Agreement”), prior to the end of the investment period with respect to each series established under the Great Lakes II LLC Agreement, each member of the predecessor series would be offered the opportunity to roll its interests into any subsequent series of the Great Lakes II Joint Venture. The Company does not pay any advisory fees in connection with its investment in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture. Certain other funds managed by the Adviser or its affiliates have also invested in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture.

The fair value of the Company's investment in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture at September 30, 2022 was \$27.0 million. The fair value of the Company's investment in the Prior Great Lakes Joint Venture at December 31, 2021 was \$37.4 million. Fair value has been determined utilizing the practical expedient pursuant to ASC 820-10. Pursuant to the terms of the Great Lakes II LLC Agreement, the Company generally may not effect any direct or indirect sale, transfer, assignment, hypothecation, pledge or other disposition of or encumbrance upon its interests in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture, except that the Company may sell or otherwise transfer its interests with the consent of the managing members of the Great Lakes II Joint Venture or to an affiliate or a successor to substantially all of the assets of the Company.

As of September 30, 2022, the Company has a \$21.7 million unfunded commitment to the Great Lakes II Joint Venture. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had a \$13.0 million unfunded commitment to the Prior Great Lakes Joint Venture.

**Fair Value Measurements**

The Company follows the provisions of ASC 820: Fair Value, which among other matters, requires enhanced disclosures about investments that are measured and reported at fair value. This standard defines fair value and establishes a hierarchical disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability used in measuring investments at fair value and expands disclosures about assets and liabilities measured at fair value. ASC 820: Fair Value defines “fair value” as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This fair value definition focuses on an exit price in the principle, or most advantageous market, and prioritizes, within a measurement of fair value, the use of market-based inputs (which may be weighted or adjusted for relevance, reliability and specific attributes relative to the subject investment) over entity-specific inputs. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

ASC 820: Fair Value establishes the following three-level hierarchy, based upon the transparency of inputs to the fair value measurement of an asset or liability as of the measurement date:

Level I – Unadjusted quoted prices are available in active markets for identical investments as of the reporting date. The type of investments included in Level I include listed equities and listed securities. As required by ASC 820: Fair Value, the Company does not adjust the quoted price for these investments, even in situations where the Company holds a large position and a sale could reasonably affect the quoted price.

Level II – Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date. Such inputs may be quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full character of the financial instrument, or inputs that are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market information. Investments which are generally included in this category include illiquid debt securities and less liquid, privately held or restricted equity securities for which some level of recent trading activity has been observed.

Level III – Pricing inputs are unobservable for the investment and includes situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment. The inputs may be based on the Company's own assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability or may use Level II inputs, as adjusted, to reflect specific investment attributes relative to a broader market assumption. These inputs into the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data for comparable performance or valuation measures (earnings multiples, discount rates, other financial/valuation ratios, etc.) are available, such investments are grouped as Level III if any significant data point that is not also market observable (private company earnings, cash flows, etc.) is used in the valuation methodology.



In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, an investment's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, and the Company considers factors specific to the investment. A majority of the Company's investments are classified as Level III. The Company evaluates the source of inputs, including any markets in which its investments are trading, in determining fair value. Inputs that are highly correlated to the specific investment being valued and those derived from reliable or knowledgeable sources will tend to have a higher weighting in determining fair value. The Company's fair value determinations may include factors such as an assessment of each underlying investment, its current and prospective operating and financial performance, consideration of financing and sale transactions with third parties, expected cash flows and market-based information, including comparable transactions, performance factors, and other investment or industry specific market data, among other factors.

The following table summarizes the fair value of investments by fair value hierarchy levels provided by ASC 820: Fair Value as of September 30, 2022 (unaudited) and December 31, 2021, respectively:

(\$ in thousands)	As of September 30, 2022				
	Level I	Level II	Level III	NAV	Total
Debt securities	\$ -	\$ 65,152	\$ 412,245	\$ -	\$ 477,397
Equity securities	1,317	-	23,170	-	24,487
CLO Fund securities	-	-	24,623	-	24,623
Joint Ventures	-	-	18,190	26,951	45,141
Derivatives	-	-	8	-	8
Total	\$ 1,317	\$ 65,152	\$ 478,236	\$ 26,951	\$ 571,656

(\$ in thousands)	As of December 31, 2021				
	Level I	Level II	Level III	NAV	Total
Debt securities	-	42,861	392,432	-	435,293
CLO Fund securities	-	-	31,632	-	31,632
Equity securities	1,594	-	20,992	-	22,586
Joint Ventures	-	-	23,062	37,412	60,474
Derivatives	-	-	(2,412)	-	(2,412)
Total	\$ 1,594	\$ 42,861	\$ 465,706	\$ 37,412	\$ 547,573

As a BDC, the Company is required to invest primarily in the debt and equity of non-public companies for which there is little, if any, market-observable information. As a result, a significant portion of the Company's investments at any given time will likely be deemed Level III investments. Investment values derived by a third-party pricing service are generally deemed to be Level III values. For those that have observable trades, the Company considers them to be Level II.

The fair value of the Company's investment in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture at September 30, 2022 was \$27.0 million. The fair value of the Company's investment in the Prior Great Lakes Joint Venture at December 31, 2021 was \$37.4 million. Fair value has been determined utilizing the practical expedient pursuant to ASC 820-10.

Subject to the limitations noted above, values derived for debt and equity securities using comparable public/private companies generally utilize market-observable data from such comparables and specific, non-public and non-observable financial measures (such as earnings or cash flows) for the private, underlying company/issuer. Such non-observable company/issuer data is typically provided on a monthly or quarterly basis, is certified as correct by the management of the company/issuer and/or audited by an independent accounting firm on an annual basis. Since such private company/issuer data is not publicly available it is not deemed market-observable data and, as a result, such investment values are grouped as Level III assets.

The Company's policy for determining transfers between levels is based solely on the previously defined three-level hierarchy for fair value measurement. Transfers between the levels of the fair value hierarchy are separately noted in the tables below and the reason for such transfer described in each table's respective footnotes. Certain information relating to investments measured at fair value for which the Company has used unobservable inputs to determine fair value is as follows:

(\$ in thousands)	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022					
	Debt Securities	Equity Securities	CLO Fund Securities	Joint Ventures	Derivatives	Total
Balance, December 31, 2021	\$ 392,432	\$ 20,992	\$ 31,632	\$ 23,062	\$ (2,412)	\$ 465,706
Transfers out of Level III <sup>1</sup>	(13,988)	-	-	-	-	(13,988)
Transfers into Level III <sup>2</sup>	5,351	-	-	-	-	5,351
Net accretion	7,810	-	3,476	-	-	11,286
Purchases	153,420	3,817	-	-	-	157,237
Sales/Paydowns/Return of Capital	(120,378)	(4,092)	(5,571)	-	2,075	(127,966)
Total realized gain (loss) included in earnings	(14,624)	1,271	(12,054)	-	(2,095)	(27,502)
Change in unrealized gain (loss) included in earnings	2,222	1,182	7,140	(4,872)	2,440	8,112
Balance, September 30, 2022	\$ 412,245	\$ 23,170	\$ 24,623	\$ 18,190	\$ 8	\$ 478,236
Changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings related to investments still held at reporting date	\$ (10,299)	\$ 1,613	\$ 4,722	\$ (4,872)	\$ (2)	\$ (8,838)

(1) Transfers out of Level III represent a transfer of \$14.0 million relating to debt securities and equity securities for which pricing inputs, other than their quoted prices in active markets were observable as of September 30, 2022.

(2) Transfers into Level III represent a transfer of \$5.4 million relating to debt securities for which pricing inputs, other than their quoted prices in active markets were unobservable as of September 30, 2022.

**Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021**

(\$ in thousands)	<b>Debt Securities</b>	<b>Equity Securities</b>	<b>CLO Fund Securities</b>	<b>Joint Ventures</b>	<b>Derivatives</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance, December 31, 2020	\$ 334,245	\$ 12,537	\$ 19,583	\$ 19,749	\$ (1,109)	\$ 385,005
Transfers out of Level III <sup>1</sup>	(13,819)	-	-	-	-	(13,819)
Transfers into Level III <sup>2</sup>	20,127	-	-	-	-	20,127
Net accretion	23,180	-	-	-	-	23,180
Purchases	443,996	8,755	-	2,500	-	455,251
Sales/Paydowns/Return of Capital	(409,189)	(4,481)	(6,441)	-	(880)	(420,991)
Total realized gain (loss) included in earnings	(7,209)	174	(5,323)	-	880	(11,478)
Change in unrealized gain (loss) included in earnings	(8,067)	3,767	9,355	1,697	(873)	5,879
Balance, September 30, 2021	\$ 383,264	\$ 20,752	\$ 17,174	\$ 23,946	\$ (1,982)	\$ 443,154
Changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in earnings related to investments still held at reporting date	\$ 7,905	\$ 3,068	\$ 4,031	\$ 1,697	\$ -	\$ 16,701

- Transfers out of Level III represent a transfer of \$13.8 million relating to debt securities for which pricing inputs, other than their quoted prices in active markets were observable as of September 30, 2021.
- Transfers into Level III represent a transfer of \$20.1 million relating to debt securities for which pricing inputs, other than their quoted prices in active markets were unobservable as of September 30, 2021.

As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company's Level II portfolio investments were valued by a third party pricing services for which the prices are not adjusted and for which inputs are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full character of the financial instrument, or by inputs that are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market information. The fair value of the Company's Level II portfolio investments was \$65.2 million and \$42.9 million as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively.

As of September 30, 2022 the Company's Level III portfolio investments had the following valuation techniques and significant inputs:

Type	Fair Value	Primary Valuation Techniques	Unobservable Inputs	Range of Inputs (Weighted Average)
Debt Securities	\$ 4,939	Enterprise Value	Average EBITDA Multiple	0.4x-6.4x (4.0x)
			Recovery Rate Multiple	0.1x-0.1x (0.1x)
	374,672	Income Approach	Implied Discount Rate	5.1%-44.9% (13.3%)
	32,634	Recent Transaction	Implied Discount Rate	7.0%-14.0% (9.5%)
Equity Securities	20,626	Enterprise Value	Average EBITDA Multiple / WACC	0.0x-15.5x (6.8x)
			Recovery Rate	0.9x-0.9x (0.9x)
	1,800	Income Approach	Implied Discount Rate	14.0%-15.0% (14.8%)
	744	Recent Transaction	Implied Discount Rate	12.4%-18.7% (13.0%)
CLO Fund Securities	24,623	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	19.4%-25.6% (22.5%)
			Probability of Default	1.5%-2.0% (1.8%)
			Loss Severity	25.0%-35.0% (30.0%)
			Recovery Rate	65.0%-75.0% (70.0%)
			Prepayment Rate	15.0%-25.0% (20.0%)
Joint Ventures	18,190	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	21.6%-23.2% (22.4%)
			Probability of Default	2.5%-3.0% (2.8%)
			Loss Severity	25.0%-35.0% (30.0%)
			Recovery Rate	65.0%-75.0% (70.0%)
			Prepayment Rate	15.0%-25.0% (20.0%)
Derivatives	8	Market Approach	Transacted Value/Contractual Financing Rate	
<b>Total Level III Investments</b>	\$ 478,236			

- The qualitative inputs used in the fair value measurements of Equity Securities include estimates of the distressed liquidation value of the pledged collateral. In cases where Portman Ridge's analysis ascribes no residual value to a portfolio company's equity, Portman Ridge typically elects to mark its position at a nominal amount to account for the investment's option value.
- The qualitative inputs used in the fair value measurements include the value of the pledged collateral.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company's Level III portfolio investments had the following valuation techniques and significant inputs:

Type	Fair Value	Primary Valuation Techniques	Unobservable Inputs	Range of Inputs (Weighted Average)
Debt Securities	\$ 24,513	Enterprise Value	Average EBITDA Multiple	0.0x-8.0x (4.3x)
			Recovery Rate Multiple	0.1x-0.1x (0.1x)
	367,919	Income Approach	Implied Discount Rate	0%-26.8% (8.9%)
Equity Securities	\$ 12,874	Enterprise Value	Average EBITDA Multiple / WACC	0.0x-12.5x (8.7x)
			Recovery Rate Multiple	0.0x-0.0x (0.0x)
	8,118	Income Approach	Implied Discount Rate	10.7%-18.8% (17.2%)
CLO Fund Securities	31,632	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	13.0%-20.1% (16.6%)
			Probability of Default	1.5%-2.0% (1.8%)
			Loss Severity	25.0%-35.0% (30.0%)
			Recovery Rate	65.0%-75.0% (70.0%)
Joint Ventures	23,062	Discounted Cash Flow	Prepayment Rate	15.0%-25.0% (20.0%)
			Discount Rate	14.5%-16.0% (15.3%)
			Probability of Default	2.5%-3.0% (2.8%)
			Loss Severity	25.0%-35.0% (30.0%)
Derivatives	(2,412)	Market Approach	Recovery Rate	65.0%-75.0% (70.0%)
			Prepayment Rate	15.0%-25.0% (20.0%)
<b>Total Level III Investments</b>	<b>\$ 465,706</b>		Transacted Value/Contractual Financing Rate	

- (1) The qualitative inputs used in the fair value measurements of Equity Securities include estimates of the distressed liquidation value of the pledged collateral. In cases where Portman Ridge's analysis ascribes no residual value to a portfolio company's equity, Portman Ridge typically elects to mark its position at a nominal amount to account for the investment's option value.
- (2) The qualitative inputs used in the fair value measurements include the value of the pledged collateral.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's debt securities may include, among other things, broad market indices, the comparable yields of similar investments in similar industries, effective discount rates, average EBITDA multiples, and weighted average cost of capital. Significant increases or decreases in such comparable yields would result in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement, respectively.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's equity securities include the EBITDA multiple of similar investments in similar industries and the weighted average cost of capital. Significant increases or decreases in such inputs would result in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement.

Significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's CLO Fund Securities include default rates, recovery rates, prepayment rates, spreads, and the discount rate by which to value the resulting underlying cash flows. Such assumptions can vary significantly, depending on market data sources which often vary in depth and level of analysis, understanding of the CLO market, detailed or broad characterization of the CLO market and the application of such data to an appropriate framework for analysis. The application of data points are based on the specific attributes of each individual CLO Fund Security's underlying assets, historic, current and prospective performance, vintage, and other quantitative and qualitative factors that would be evaluated by market participants. The Company evaluates the source of market data for reliability as an indicative market input, consistency amongst other inputs and results and also the context in which such data is presented. Significant increases or decreases in probability of default and loss severity inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement, respectively. In general, a change in the assumption of the probability of default is accompanied by a directionally similar change in the assumption used for the loss severity in an event of default. Significant increases or decreases in the discount rate in isolation would result in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement.

The Company's investment in the F3C Joint Venture is carried at fair value based upon the fair value of the investments held by the F3C Joint Venture.

The Company values derivative contracts using various pricing models that take into account the terms of the contract (including notional amount and contract maturity) and observable and unobservable inputs such as interest rates and changes in fair value of the reference asset.

The following table details derivative investments at September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

(\$ in thousands)	Types of contracts	September 30, 2022			
		Notional amounts	Derivative assets (liabilities)	Realized gain(loss)	Unrealized gain(loss)
	Call option <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 8	\$ 8	\$ -	\$ (2)
	Put option <sup>(2)</sup>	150	-	-	-
	Securities Swap and Option Agreement <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	(2,095)	2,442
	Total	\$ 158	\$ 8	\$ (2,095)	\$ 2,440

(1) Net amount included in the derivative caption on the consolidated balance sheets

(2) Net amount included in non-controlled/non-affiliated investments on the consolidated balance sheets

(\$ in thousands)	Types of contracts	December 31, 2021			
		Notional amounts	Derivative assets (liabilities) <sup>(1)</sup>	Realized gain(loss)	Unrealized gain(loss)
	Call option	\$ 8	\$ 10	\$ -	\$ (2)
	Put option	150	-	-	-
	Securities Swap and Option Agreement	5,500	(2,422)	880	(1,301)
	Total	\$ 5,658	\$ (2,412)	\$ 880	\$ (1,303)

(1) Net amount included in the derivative caption on the consolidated balance sheets

## 5. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

### Advisory Agreement

The Adviser provides management services to the Company pursuant to the Advisory Agreement. Under the terms of the Advisory Agreement, the Adviser is responsible for the following:

- managing the Company's assets in accordance with our investment objective, policies and restrictions;
- determining the composition of the Company's portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes to the portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes;
- identifying, evaluating and negotiating the structure of the Company's investments;
- monitoring the Company's investments;
- determining the securities and other assets that the Company will purchase, retain or sell;
- assisting the Board with its valuation of the Company's assets;
- directing investment professionals of the Adviser to provide managerial assistance to the Company's portfolio companies;
- performing due diligence on prospective portfolio companies;
- exercising voting rights in respect of portfolio securities and other investments for the Company;
- serving on, and exercising observer rights for, boards of directors and similar committees of our portfolio companies; and
- providing the Company with such other investment advisory, research and related services as we may, from time to time, reasonably require for the investment of capital.

The Adviser's services under the Advisory Agreement are not exclusive, and it is free to furnish similar services to other entities so long as its services to the Company are not impaired.

### Term

Unless earlier terminated as described below, the Investment Advisory Agreement will remain in effect from year-to-year if approved annually by a majority of the Board or by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares, and, in each case, a majority of the independent directors.

The Advisory Agreement will automatically terminate within the meaning of the 1940 Act and related Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") guidance and interpretations in the event of its assignment. In accordance with the 1940 Act, without payment of any penalty, we may terminate the Advisory Agreement with the Adviser upon 60 days' written notice. The decision to terminate the agreement may be made by a majority of the Board or the stockholders holding a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock. See "Advisory Agreement—Removal of Adviser" below. In addition, without payment of any penalty, the Adviser may generally terminate the Advisory Agreement upon 60 days' written notice and, in certain circumstances, the Adviser may only be able to terminate the Advisory Agreement upon 120 days' written notice.

### Removal of Adviser

The Adviser may be removed by the Board or by the affirmative vote of a Majority of the Outstanding Shares. "Majority of the Outstanding Shares" means the lesser of (1) 67% or more of the outstanding shares of our common stock present at a meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares of our common stock are present or represented by proxy or (2) a majority of outstanding shares of our common stock.

### Compensation of Adviser

Pursuant to the terms of the Advisory Agreement, the Company pays the Adviser (i) a base management fee (the "Base Management Fee") and (ii) an incentive fee (the "Incentive Fee"). For the period from the date of the Advisory Agreement (the "Effective Date") through the end of the first calendar quarter after the Effective Date, the Base Management Fee will be calculated at an annual rate of 1.50% of the Company's gross assets, excluding cash and cash equivalents, but including assets purchased with

borrowed amounts, as of the end of such calendar quarter. Subsequently, the Base Management Fee will be 1.50% of the Company's average gross assets, excluding cash and cash equivalents, but including assets purchased with borrowed amounts, at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters; provided, however, that the Base Management Fee will be 1.00% of the Company's average gross assets, excluding cash and cash equivalents, but including assets purchased with borrowed amounts, that exceed the product of (i) 200% and (ii) the value of the Company's net asset value at the end of the most recently completed calendar quarter. The Incentive Fee consists of two parts: (1) a portion based on the Company's pre-incentive fee net investment income (the "Income-Based Fee") and (2) a portion based on the net capital gains received on the Company's portfolio of securities on a cumulative basis for each calendar year, net of all realized capital losses and all unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, in each case calculated from the Effective Date, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gains Incentive Fee (the "Capital Gains Fee"). The Income-Based Fee is 17.50% of pre-incentive fee net investment income with a 7.00% hurdle rate. The Capital Gains Fee is 17.50%.

Pre-incentive fee net investment income means dividends (including reinvested dividends), interest and fee income accrued by the Company during the calendar quarter, minus operating expenses for the quarter (including the management fee, expenses payable under the administration agreement, and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that the Company may not have received in cash. The Adviser is not obligated to return the incentive fee it receives on PIK interest that is later determined to be uncollectible in cash. Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation.

To determine the income incentive fee, pre-incentive fee net investment income is expressed as a rate of return on the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter. Because of the structure of the incentive fee, it is possible that the Company may pay an incentive fee in a calendar quarter in which the Company incurs a loss. For example, if the Company receives pre-incentive fee net investment income in excess of the quarterly hurdle rate, the Company will pay the applicable incentive fee even if the Company has incurred a loss in that calendar quarter due to realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation. In addition, because the quarterly hurdle rate is calculated based on our net assets, decreases in the Company's net assets due to realized capital losses or unrealized capital depreciation in any given calendar quarter may increase the likelihood that the hurdle rate is reached and therefore the likelihood of the Company paying an incentive fee for the subsequent quarter. The Company's net investment income used to calculate this component of the incentive fee is also included in the amount of the Company's gross assets used to calculate the management fee because gross assets are total assets (including cash received) before deducting liabilities (such as declared dividend payments).

The second component of the incentive fee, the capital gains incentive fee, payable at the end of each calendar year in arrears, equals 17.50% of cumulative realized capital gains through the end of such calendar year commencing with the calendar year ending December 31, 2019, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, in each case calculated from the Effective Date, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gains incentive fee for prior periods. The Company will accrue, but will not pay, a capital gains incentive fee with respect to unrealized appreciation because a capital gains incentive fee would be owed to the Adviser if the Company were to sell the relevant investment and realize a capital gain. In no event will the capital gains incentive fee payable pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement be in excess of the amount permitted by the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act") including Section 205 thereof.

The fees that are payable under the Investment Advisory Agreement for any partial period will be appropriately prorated.

#### *Limitations of Liability and Indemnification*

Under the Advisory Agreement, the Adviser, its officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with the Adviser, including without limitation its managing member, will not be liable to the Company for acts or omissions performed in accordance with and pursuant to the Advisory Agreement, except those resulting from acts constituting criminal conduct, gross negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard of the duties that the Adviser owes to the Company under the Advisory Agreement. In addition, as part of the Advisory Agreement, the Company has agreed to indemnify the Adviser and each of its officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with the Adviser, including without limitation its general partner, and the Administrator from and against any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses, including reasonable legal fees and other expenses reasonably incurred, in or by reason of any pending, threatened or completed action, suit, investigation or other proceeding (including an action or suit by or in the right of the Company or its security holders) arising out of or otherwise based upon the performance of any of the Adviser's duties or obligations under the Advisory Agreement or otherwise as an investment adviser of the Company, except where attributable to criminal conduct, gross negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard of such person's duties under the Advisory Agreement.

#### *Board Approval of the Advisory Agreement*

On December 12, 2018, the then-current Board of the Company held an in-person meeting to consider and approve the Advisory Agreement and related matters, and on April 1, 2019 the Company entered into the Advisory Agreement with the Adviser. The Board most recently determined to re-approve the Advisory Agreement at a meeting held on March 8, 2022. In reaching a decision to re-approve the Advisory Agreement, the Board was provided the information required to consider the Advisory Agreement, including: (a) the nature, quality and extent of the advisory and other services to be provided to the Company by the Adviser; (b) comparative data with respect to advisory fees or similar expenses paid by other BDCs with similar investment objectives; (c) the Company projected operating expenses and expense ratio compared to BDCs with similar investment objectives; (d) any existing and potential sources of indirect income to the Adviser from its relationship with the Company and the profitability of that relationship; (e) information about the services to be performed and the personnel performing such services under the Advisory Agreement; and (f) the organizational capability and financial condition of the Adviser and its affiliates.

The Board, including a majority of independent directors will oversee and monitor the Company's investment performance and annually reviews the compensation we pay to the Adviser.

Management fees for the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 were approximately \$2.1 million and \$2.1 million, respectively. Management fees for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 were approximately \$6.3 million and \$5.8 million, respectively. Incentive fees for the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 were approximately \$1.8 million and \$1.9 million, respectively. Incentive fees for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 were approximately \$4.6 million and \$6.3 million, respectively.

#### *Administration Agreement*

Under the terms of the administration agreement (the "Administration Agreement") between the Company and BC Partners Management LLC (the "Administrator"), the Administrator will perform, or oversee the performance of, required administrative services, which includes providing office space, equipment and office services, maintaining financial records, preparing reports to stockholders and reports filed with the SEC, and managing the payment of expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered by others. The Company will reimburse the Administrator for services performed for us pursuant to the terms of the Administration Agreement. In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Administration Agreement, the Administrator may delegate its obligations under the Administration Agreement to an affiliate or to a third party and the Company will reimburse the Administrator for any services performed for it by such affiliate or third party.

Payments under the Administration Agreement are equal to an amount that reimburses the Administrator for its costs and expenses in performing its obligations and providing personnel and facilities (including rent, office equipment and utilities) for the Company's use under the Administration Agreement, including an allocable portion of the compensation paid to the Company's chief compliance officer and chief financial officer and their respective staff who provide services to the Company. The Board,

including the independent directors, will review the general nature of the services provided by the Administrator as well as the related cost to the Company for those services and consider whether the cost is reasonable in light of the services provided.

Unless earlier terminated as described below, the Administration Agreement will remain in effect from year-to-year if approved annually by a majority of the Board or by the holders of a Majority of the Outstanding Shares, and, in each case, a majority of the independent directors. On April 1, 2019, the Board approved the Administration Agreement with the Administrator and the Board most recently determined to re-approve the Administration Agreement at a meeting held on March 8, 2022.

The Company may terminate the Administration Agreement, without payment of any penalty, upon 60 days' written notice. The decision to terminate the agreement may be made by a majority of the Board or the stockholders holding a Majority of the Outstanding Shares. In addition, the Adviser may terminate the Administration Agreement, without payment of any penalty, upon 60 days' written notice.

The Company incurred \$862 thousand and \$2.5 million, respectively, of Administrative services expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022. The Company incurred \$760 thousand and \$2.1 million, respectively, of Administrative services expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021.

#### ***Payment of Expenses under the Advisory and Administration Agreements***

Except as specifically provided below, all investment professionals and staffs of the Adviser, when and to the extent engaged in providing investment advisory and management services to the Company, and the compensation and routine overhead expenses (including rent, office equipment and utilities), of such personnel allocable to such services, is provided and paid for by the Adviser. The Company bears an allocable portion of the compensation paid by the Adviser (or its affiliates) to the Company's chief compliance officer and chief financial officer and their respective staffs (based on a percentage of time such individuals devote, on an estimated basis, to our business affairs). The Company also bears all other costs and expenses of our operations, administration and transactions, including, but not limited to (i) investment advisory fees, including management fees and incentive fees, to the Adviser, pursuant to the Advisory Agreement; (ii) an allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Adviser (or its affiliates) in performing its administrative obligations under the Advisory Agreement, and (iii) all other expenses of our operations and transactions including, without limitation, those relating to:

- the cost of calculating the Company's net asset value, including the cost of any third-party valuation services;
- the cost of effecting any sales and repurchases of the Company's common stock and other securities;
- fees and expenses payable under any dealer manager or placement agent agreements, if any;
- administration fees payable under the Administration Agreement and any sub-administration agreements, including related expenses;
- debt service and other costs of borrowings or other financing arrangements;
- costs of hedging;
- expenses, including travel expense, incurred by the Adviser, or members of the investment team, or payable to third parties, performing due diligence on prospective portfolio companies and, if necessary, enforcing our rights;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts;
- federal and state registration fees, any stock exchange listing fees and fees payable to rating agencies;
- federal, state and local taxes;
- independent directors' fees and expenses including certain travel expenses;
- costs of preparing financial statements and maintaining books and records and filing reports or other documents with the SEC (or other regulatory bodies) and other reporting and compliance costs, including registration and listing fees, and the compensation of professionals responsible for the preparation of the foregoing;
- the costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to stockholders (including printing and mailing costs), the costs of any stockholder or director meetings and the compensation of personnel responsible for the preparation of the foregoing and related matters;
- commissions and other compensation payable to brokers or dealers;
- research and market data;
- fidelity bond, directors and officers errors and omissions liability insurance and other insurance premiums;
- direct costs and expenses of administration, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone and staff;
- fees and expenses associated with independent audits, outside legal and consulting costs;
- costs of winding up our affairs;-
- costs incurred by either the Administrator or us in connection with administering our business, including payments under the Administration Agreement;
- extraordinary expenses (such as litigation or indemnification);
- costs associated with reporting and compliance obligations under the 1940 Act and applicable federal and state securities laws; and
- costs associated with the Company's legacy lease;

#### ***Co-investment Exemptive Relief***

As a BDC, the Company is subject to certain regulatory restrictions in making its investments. For example, BDCs generally are not permitted to co-invest with certain affiliated entities in transactions originated by the BDC or its affiliates in the absence of an exemptive order from the SEC. However, BDCs are permitted to, and may, simultaneously co-invest in transactions where price is the only negotiated term.

On October 23, 2018, the SEC issued an order granting an application for exemptive relief to an affiliate of the Adviser that allows BDCs managed by the Adviser, including the Company, to co-invest, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, in certain private placement transactions, with other funds managed by the Advisers or its

affiliates, including BCP Special Opportunities Fund I LP, BC Partners Lending Corporation, Logan Ridge Finance Corporation and any future funds that are advised by the Adviser or its affiliated investment advisers. Under the terms of the exemptive order, in order for the Company to participate in a co-investment transaction a “required majority” (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of the Company’s independent directors must conclude that (i) the terms of the proposed transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to the Company and its stockholders and do not involve overreaching with respect of the Company or its stockholders on the part of any person concerned, and (ii) the proposed transaction is consistent with the interests of the Company’s stockholders and is consistent with the Company’s investment objectives and strategies and certain criteria established by the Board.

#### Related Party Trades

For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company purchased \$4.0 million in total investments from a fund managed by an affiliate of the Investment Advisor in accordance with, and pursuant to, procedures adopted under Rule 17a-7 of the 1940 Act. There were no transactions subject to Rule 17a-7 under the 1940 Act during both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021.

## 6. BORROWINGS

The Company’s debt obligations consist of the following:

(\$ in thousands)	As of September 30, 2022	As of December 31, 2021
2018-2 Secured Notes (net of discount of: 2022 - \$1,270; 2021 - \$1,403)	\$ 162,593	\$ 162,460
4.875% Notes Due 2026 (net of discount of: 2022 - \$1,819; 2021 - \$2,157; net of deferred financing costs of: 2022 - \$880; 2021 - \$951)	105,301	104,892
Great Lakes Portman Ridge Funding LLC Revolving Credit Facility (net of deferred financing costs of: 2022 - \$1,163; 2021 - \$732)	95,908	79,839
	<u>\$ 363,802</u>	<u>\$ 347,191</u>

The weighted average stated interest rate and weighted average maturity on all our debt outstanding as of September 30, 2022 was 5.0% and 5.2 years, respectively, and as of December 31, 2021 were 3.2% and 5.4 years, respectively.

#### Notes Offering

On April 30, 2021, the Company issued \$80 million in aggregate principal amount of unsecured 4.875% Notes due 2026 (the “4.875% Notes due 2026”) in a private placement exempt from registration under the Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. The 4.875% Notes due 2026 were not registered under the Securities Act or any state securities laws and may not be reoffered or resold in the United States absent registration or an applicable exemption from such registration requirements. The net proceeds to the Company were approximately \$77.7 million, after deducting estimated offering expenses. The Company used the net proceeds of the offering to redeem in full its 6.125% Notes due 2022, to make investments in portfolio companies in accordance with its investment objectives, and for general corporate purposes.

On April 30, 2021, the Company and U.S. Bank National Association (the “Trustee”) entered into a Supplemental Indenture (the “Third Supplemental Indenture”), which supplements that certain Base Indenture, dated as of October 10, 2012 (as may be further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Base Indenture” and, together with the Third Supplemental Indenture, the “Indenture”). The Third Supplemental Indenture relates to the Company’s issuance of the 4.875% Notes due 2026.

The 4.875% Notes due 2026 will mature on April 30, 2026 and may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company’s option at any time or from time to time at the redemption prices set forth in the Indenture and bear interest at a rate of 4.875% per year payable semi-annually on March 16 and September 16 of each year, commencing on September 16, 2021. The 4.875% Notes due 2026 are general unsecured obligations of the Company that rank senior in right of payment to all of the Company’s existing and future indebtedness that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the 4.875% Notes due 2026, rank pari passu with all existing and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness issued by the Company, rank effectively junior to any of the Company’s secured indebtedness (including unsecured indebtedness that the Company later secures) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and rank structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness (including trade payables) incurred by the Company’s subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar facilities.

The Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring the Company to comply with the asset coverage requirements of Sections 18(a)(1)(A) and 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, whether or not it is subject to those requirements, and to provide financial information to the holders of the Notes and the Trustee if the Company is no longer subject to the reporting requirements under the Exchange Act. Additionally, the Company has agreed to use its commercially reasonable efforts to maintain a rating of the 4.875% Notes due 2026 from a rating agency, as long as the notes are outstanding. These covenants are subject to important limitations and exceptions that are described in the Indenture.

In addition, on the occurrence of a “change of control repurchase event,” as defined in the Indenture, the Company will generally be required to make an offer to purchase the outstanding notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such notes plus accrued and unpaid interest to the repurchase date.

#### Sale of Additional 4.875% Notes due 2026

On June 23, 2021, the Company issued \$28 million in aggregate principal amount of its 4.875% Notes due 2026 (the “New Notes”) in a private placement exempt from registration under the Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. The New Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act or any state securities laws and may not be reoffered or resold in the United States absent registration or an applicable exemption from such registration requirements. The net proceeds to the Company were approximately \$27.4 million, after deducting estimated offering expenses. The Company intends to use the net proceeds of the offering to redeem in full its HCAP Notes (as defined below), make investments in portfolio companies in accordance with its investment objectives, and for general corporate purposes.

The New Notes were issued under the Indenture governing the 4.875% Notes due 2026. The New Notes were issued as “Additional Notes” under the Indenture and have identical terms to Company’s \$80.0 million of aggregate principal amount of 4.875% Notes due 2026 that were issued on April 30, 2021, other than the issue date. The New Notes will be treated as a single class of notes with the Company’s existing 4.875% Notes due 2026 for all purposes under the Indenture.

In connection with the issuance of the 4.875% Notes Due 2026, (including the New Notes) the Company incurred approximately \$2.43 million of original issue discount, and \$1.2 million of debt offering costs, both of which were being amortized over the expected term of the facility on an effective yield method.

#### Exchange of 4.875% Notes due 2026

On October 5, 2021, the Company filed with the SEC a registration statement relating to an offer to exchange the 4.875% Notes due 2026 for new notes issued by the Company that are registered under the Securities Act (the “Exchange Offer”), which registration statement was declared effective on December 2, 2021. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions in the prospectus relating to the Exchange Offer, the Company accepted any existing 4.875% Notes due 2026 (the “Restricted Notes”) validly tendered and not withdrawn prior to January 3, 2022, the expiration date of the Exchange Offer, and issued new 4.875% Notes due 2026 that have been registered under the Securities Act (the “Exchange Notes”). The form and terms of the Exchange Notes are substantially identical to those of the Restricted Notes, except that the transfer restrictions and

registration rights relating to the Restricted Notes do not apply to the Exchange Notes, and the Exchange Notes do not provide for the payment of additional interest in the event of a registration default. In addition, the Exchange Notes bear a different CUSIP number than the Restricted Notes. The Exchange Notes are issued under and entitled to the benefits of the same indenture that authorized the issuance of the Restricted Notes.

On the expiration date of the Exchange Offer, all of the Restricted Notes had been validly tendered, and all of the outstanding Restricted Notes were exchanged for newly issued Exchange Notes.

#### *Fair Value of 4.875% Notes Due 2026.*

The 4.875% Notes Due 2026 were issued during the second quarter of 2021 and are carried at cost, net of unamortized discount of approximately \$1.8 million and unamortized offering costs of approximately \$880 thousand as of September 30, 2022. The fair value of the Company's outstanding 4.875% Notes Due 2026 was approximately \$105.3 million at September 30, 2022. The fair value was determined based on the recent transaction price. The 4.875% Notes Due 2026 were categorized as Level II under the ASC 820 Fair Value.

#### *6.125% Notes Due 2022*

During the third quarter of 2017, the Company issued \$77.4 million in aggregate principal amount of unsecured 6.125% Notes due 2022 (the 6.125% Notes Due 2022). The net proceeds for these Notes, after the payment of underwriting expenses, were approximately \$74.6 million. Interest on the 6.125% Notes Due 2022 was paid quarterly in arrears on March 30, June 30, September 30 and December 30, at a rate of 6.125%.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, interest expense related to the 6.125% Notes Due 2022 was approximately \$0 and \$2.0 million, respectively.

#### *Redemption of 6.125% Notes due 2022*

On April 30, 2021, Company notified the trustee for the Company's 6.125% Notes due 2022 of the Company's election to redeem the \$77.4 million aggregate principal amount of the 6.125% Notes due 2022 outstanding, and instructed the trustee to provide notice of such redemption to the holders of the 6.125% Notes due 2022 in accordance with the terms of the indenture governing the 6.125% Notes due 2022. The redemption was completed on May 30, 2021. Following the redemption, none of the 6.125% Notes due 2022 remain outstanding, and they were delisted from the NASDAQ Global Select Market. In connection with the issuance of the 6.125% Notes Due 2022, the Company incurred approximately \$2.9 million of debt offering costs which were being amortized over the expected term of the facility on an effective yield method. In connection with the anticipated refinancing of the 6.125% Notes Due 2022 during the first quarter of 2021, the Company wrote off approximately \$1.0 million of unamortized debt offering costs which are reflected in Realized Losses on Extinguishment of Debt on the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

#### *Assumption of HCAP Notes*

In connection with the closing of the HCAP Acquisition, on June 9, 2021, the Company entered into the HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture, effective as of the closing of the HCAP Acquisition. The HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture relates to the Company's assumption of \$28.75 million in aggregate principal amount of HCAP Notes.

Pursuant to the HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture, the Company expressly assumed the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the HCAP Notes and the performance of HCAP's covenants under the base indenture, dated as of January 27, 2015, by and between HCAP and the Trustee, as supplemented by the second supplemental indenture, dated as of August 24, 2017, by and between HCAP and the Trustee. The HCAP Notes could be redeemed by the Company at any time at par value plus accrued and unpaid interest. No change of control offer was required to be made in respect of the HCAP Notes in connection with the consummation of the HCAP Acquisition.

On June 24, 2021, the Company notified the trustee for the Company's HCAP Notes of the Company's election to redeem the \$28.75 million aggregate principal amount of the HCAP Notes outstanding, and instructed the trustee to provide notice of such redemptions to the holders of such notes in accordance with the terms of the indenture governing the HCAP Notes. The Company completed the redemption on July 23, 2021. Following the redemption, none of the HCAP Notes remain outstanding, and they were delisted from the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

#### *Revolving Credit Facility*

On December 18, 2019, Great Lakes Portman Ridge Funding LLC ("GLPRF LLC"), our wholly-owned subsidiary, entered into a senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility") with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association ("JPM"). JPM serves as administrative agent, U.S. Bank National Association serves as collateral agent, securities intermediary and collateral administrator, and we serve as portfolio manager under the Revolving Credit Facility.

Advances under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at a per annum rate equal to the three-month LIBOR in effect, plus the applicable margin of 2.85% per annum. GLPRF LLC is required to utilize a minimum of 80% of the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility, after an initial six-month ramp-up period during which a lesser minimum utilization requirement applies. Unused amounts below such minimum utilization amount accrue interest as if such amounts are outstanding as borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility. In addition, GLPRF LLC will pay a non-usage fee during the first three years after the closing date in an amount not to exceed 0.50% per annum on the average daily unborrowed portion of the financing commitments in excess of such minimum utilization amount.

The initial principal amount of the Revolving Credit Facility is \$115 million. The Revolving Credit Facility has an accordion feature, subject to the satisfaction of various conditions, which could bring total commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility to up to \$215 million. Proceeds from borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility may be used to fund portfolio investments by GLPRF LLC and to make advances under delayed draw term loans where GLPRF LLC is a lender. All amounts outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility must be repaid by the maturity date of December 18, 2023.

GLPRF LLC's obligations to the lenders under the Revolving Credit Facility are secured by a first priority security interest in all of GLPRF LLC's portfolio of investments and cash. The obligations of GLPRF LLC under the Revolving Credit Facility are non-recourse to us, and our exposure under the Revolving Credit Facility is limited to the value of our investment in GLPRF LLC. In connection with the Revolving Credit Facility, GLPRF LLC has made certain customary representations and warranties and is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar facilities. The Revolving Credit Facility contains customary events of default for similar financing transactions, including if a change of control of GLPRF LLC occurs or if we are no longer the portfolio manager of GLPRF LLC.

On April 29, 2022, GLPRF LLC amended the Revolving Credit Facility with JPM as administrative agent. The amended agreement replaces three-month SOFR as the benchmark interest rate and reduces the applicable margin to 2.80% per annum from 2.85% per annum. Other amendments include the extension of the reinvestment period and scheduled termination date to April 29, 2025 and April 29, 2026, respectively.

At September 30, 2022, GLPRF LLC was in compliance with all of its debt covenants and \$97.1 million principal amount of borrowings was outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility. The fair value of GLPRF LLC was approximately \$95.9 million at September 30, 2022 and categorized as Level III under the ASC 820 Fair Value Hierarchy.

For the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 interest and fees expense related to the Revolving Credit Facility was approximately \$1.2 million and \$722 thousand, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 interest and fees expense related to the Revolving Credit Facility was approximately \$2.9 million and \$2.2 million, respectively.



2018-2 Secured Notes

(\$ in thousands)

September 30, 2022	Amortized Carrying Value	Outstanding Principal at Par	Spread	Rating <sup>(1)</sup>	Stated Maturity <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>2018-2 Secured Notes:</b>					
Class A-1R-R Notes	\$ 11,487	\$ 11,580	LIBOR + 1.58% <sup>(3)</sup>	AAA(sf)	11/20/2029
Class A-1T-R Notes	78,322	78,933	LIBOR + 1.58%	AAA(sf)	11/20/2029
Class A-2-R Notes	54,681	55,100	LIBOR + 2.45%	AA (sf)	11/20/2029
Class B-R Notes	18,103	18,250	LIBOR + 3.17%	A (sf)	11/20/2029
	\$ 162,593	\$ 163,863			

- Represents ratings from each of S&P and DBRS for the Class A-1R-R Notes and the Class A-1T-R Notes and from S&P for the Class A-2-R Notes and Class B-R Notes as of the closing of the CLO on October 18, 2018.
- The indenture governing our CLO permits the repricing or refinancing of the secured notes after November 20, 2020, which may result in the redemption of the outstanding notes occurring prior to their stated maturity.
- Interest may be indexed to either the CP Rate (as defined in the governing indenture) or three-month USD LIBOR.

(\$ in thousands)

December 31, 2021	Amortized Carrying Value	Outstanding Principal at Par	Spread	Rating <sup>(1)</sup>	Stated Maturity <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>2018-2 Secured Notes:</b>					
Class A-1R-R Notes	\$ 11,487	\$ 11,580	LIBOR + 1.58% <sup>(3)</sup>	AAA(sf)	11/20/2029
Class A-1T-R Notes	78,189	78,933	LIBOR + 1.58%	AAA(sf)	11/20/2029
Class A-2-R Notes	54,681	55,100	LIBOR + 2.45%	AA (sf)	11/20/2029
Class B-R Notes	18,103	18,250	LIBOR + 3.17%	A (sf)	11/20/2029
	\$ 162,460	\$ 163,863			

- Represents ratings from each of S&P and DBRS for the Class A-1R-R Notes and the Class A-1T-R Notes and from S&P for the Class A-2-R Notes and Class B-R Notes as of the closing of the CLO on October 18, 2018.
- The indenture governing our CLO permits the repricing or refinancing of the secured notes after November 20, 2020, which may result in the redemption of the outstanding notes occurring prior to their stated maturity.
- Interest may be indexed to either the CP Rate (as defined in the governing indenture) or three-month USD LIBOR.

October 28, 2020 the Company completed the GARS Acquisition, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the GARS Merger Agreement. In connection therewith, the Company now consolidates the financial statements the 2018-2 CLO a \$420.0 million par value CLO facility. On the date of the transaction the debt assumed was recognized at fair value, resulting in a \$2.4 million discount which is amortized over the remaining term of the borrowings.

The CLO was executed by GF 2018-2 (the "Issuer") and Portman Ridge Funding 2018-2 LLC (formerly known as Garrison Funding 2018-2 LLC, together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers") who issued \$312.0 million of senior secured notes (collectively referred to as the "2018-2 Secured Notes" individually defined above in the table) and \$108.0 million of subordinated notes (the "2018-2 Subordinated Notes" and, together with the 2018-2 Secured Notes, the "2018-2 Notes") backed by a diversified portfolio of primarily senior secured loans. The Company owns all \$108.0 million of the 2018-2 Subordinated Notes and \$18.3 million of the Class B-R Notes and serves as collateral manager for the Co-Issuers. The Company is entitled to receive interest from the Class B-R Notes, distributions from the 2018-2 Subordinated Notes and fees for serving as collateral manager in accordance with the CLO's governing documents and to the extent funds are available for such purposes. However, as a result of retaining all of the 2018-2 Subordinated Notes, the Company consolidates the accounts of the Co-Issuers into its financial statements and all transactions between the Company and the Co-Issuers are eliminated on consolidation. As a result of this consolidation, the 2018-2 Secured Notes issued by the CLO is treated as the Company's indebtedness, except any 2018-2 Secured Notes owned by the Company, which are eliminated in consolidation. The 2018-2 Notes are scheduled to mature on November 20, 2029, however the Co-Issuers may redeem the 2018-2 Notes on any business day after November 20, 2020. The indenture governing the 2018-2 Notes provides that, to the extent cash is available from cash collections, the holders of the 2018-2 Notes are to receive quarterly interest payments on the 20th day or, if not a business day, the next succeeding business day of February, May, August and November of each year until the stated maturity or earlier redemption. On July 18, 2019, \$25.0 million outstanding of the aggregate \$50.0 million Class A-1R-R Notes available under the CLO converted to Class A-1T-R Notes. The remaining \$25.0 million of Class A-1R-R Notes, to the extent drawn, will convert to term notes on or before November 20, 2022.

During the first quarter of 2021, the Company redeemed approximately \$88 million of the 2018-2 Secured Notes. In connection therewith, the Company recognized a realized loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately \$0.9 million.

The fair value of the 2018-2 Notes approximated their carrying value on the consolidated statements of financial condition as of September 30, 2022 and are categorized as Level III under the ASC 820 Fair Value Hierarchy.

*Collateralized Loan Obligation Financing Covenants*

The documents governing the CLO include three overcollateralization tests which are comprised of the Class A Overcollateralization Test, the Class B Overcollateralization Test and the EoD Overcollateralization Test, each of which are individually defined below.

The documents governing the CLO include two coverage tests applicable to the 2018-2 Secured Notes as of September 30, 2022. The first test compares the amount of interest received on the collateral loans held by 2018-2 CLO to the amount of interest payable on the 2018-2 Secured Notes in respect of the amounts drawn and certain expenses. To meet this first test, at any time, the aggregate amount of interest received on the collateral loans must equal, after the payment of certain fees and expenses, at least 135.0% of the aggregate amount of interest payable on the Class A-1R-R Notes, the Class A-1T-R Notes and the Class A-2-R Notes (collectively, the "Class A-R Notes") and 125.0% of the interest payable on the Class A-R Notes and Class B-R Notes, taken together.

The second test compares the aggregate assets that serve as collateral for the 2018-2 Secured Notes, or the Total Capitalization, as defined and calculated in accordance with the indenture, to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the 2018-2 Secured Notes in respect of the amounts drawn. To meet this second test at any time, the Total Capitalization must equal at least (1) 128.0% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class A-R Notes ("Class A Overcollateralization Test"), and (2) 118.2% of the aggregate principal amount of the Class A-R Notes and Class B-R Notes, taken together (the test in clause (2), the "Class B Overcollateralization Test").

If the coverage tests are not satisfied with respect to a quarterly payment date, the CLO may be required to apply amounts to the repayment of interest on and principal of the 2018-2 Notes prior to their maturity to the extent necessary to satisfy the applicable coverage tests. As a result, there may be reduced funds available for 2018-2 CLO to

make additional investments or to make distributions on the 2018-2 Notes held by the Company. Additionally, compliance was measured on each day collateral loans are purchased, originated or sold and in connection with monthly reporting to the note holders.

Furthermore, if under the second coverage test the Total Capitalization equals 125.0% or less of the aggregate outstanding principal amount on the Class A-1R-R and Class A-1T-R Notes (“EoD Overcollateralization Test”), taken together remained so for ten business days, an event of default would be deemed to have occurred.

As of September 30, 2022, the trustee for the CLO has asserted that the Class A Overcollateralization Test, Class B Overcollateralization, and the EoD Overcollateralization Test were met.

### Senior Securities

Information about the Company’s senior securities is shown as of the dates indicated in the below table.

Class and Period ( <i>\$ in thousands</i> )	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities <sup>(1)</sup>	Asset Coverage per Unit <sup>(2)</sup>	Involuntary Liquidating Preference per Unit <sup>(3)</sup>	Average Market Value per Unit <sup>(4)</sup>
Fiscal 2011	\$ 60,000	4,009	—	N/A
Fiscal 2012	101,400	3,050	—	N/A
Fiscal 2013	192,592	2,264	—	N/A
Fiscal 2014	223,885	2,140	—	N/A
Fiscal 2015	208,049	2,025	—	N/A
Fiscal 2016	180,881	2,048	—	N/A
Fiscal 2017	104,407	2,713	—	N/A
Fiscal 2018	103,763	2,490	—	N/A
Fiscal 2019 <sup>(5)</sup>	156,978	1,950	—	N/A
Fiscal 2020 <sup>(6)</sup>	377,910	1,560	—	N/A
Fiscal 2021 <sup>(7)</sup>	352,434	1,780	—	N/A
March 31, 2022 <sup>(8)</sup>	352,434	1,775	—	N/A
June 30, 2022 <sup>(9)</sup>	364,934	1,702	—	N/A
September 30, 2022 <sup>(10)</sup>	368,934	1,668	—	N/A

- (1) Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented.
- (2) Asset coverage per unit is the ratio of the carrying value of PTMN’s total consolidated assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to the aggregate amount of senior securities representing indebtedness. Asset coverage per unit is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per \$1,000 of indebtedness.
- (3) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the involuntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it. The “—” indicates information which the SEC expressly does not require to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.
- (4) Not applicable, except with respect to the 7.375% Notes Due 2019 and the 6.125% Notes Due 2022, as other debt securities are not registered for public trading. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013 and for the period from October 17, 2012 (date of issuance) to December 31, 2012, the average market value per \$1,000 of par value of the 7.375% Notes Due 2019 was \$1,016.04, \$1,000.00, \$1,011.96, \$1,037.72, \$1,032.96 and \$1,012.28, respectively. For the years-ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 and for the period from August 14, 2017 (date of issuance) to December 31, 2017, the average market value per \$1,000 of par value of the 6.125% Notes Due 2022 was \$953.20, \$1,009.93, \$1,009.20 and \$1,006.00, respectively. Average market value is computed by taking the daily average of the closing prices for the period.
- (5) As of December 31, 2019, the Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities consisted of 6.125% Notes Due 2022 of \$77,407 and Revolving Credit Facilities of \$79,571.
- (6) As of December 31, 2020, the Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities consisted of 6.125% Notes Due 2022 of \$76,726, Revolving Credit Facilities of \$49,321 and 2018-2 Secured Notes of \$251,863.
- (7) As of December 31, 2021, the Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities consisted of 4.875% Notes due 2026 of \$108,000, Revolving Credit Facilities of \$80,571 and 2018-2 Secured Notes of \$163,863.
- (8) As of March 31, 2022, the Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities consisted of 4.875% Notes due 2026 of \$108,000, Revolving Credit Facilities of \$80,571 and 2018-2 Secured Notes of \$163,863.
- (9) As of June 30, 2022, the Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities consisted of 4.875% Notes due 2026 of \$108,000, Revolving Credit Facilities of \$93,071 and 2018-2 Secured Notes of \$163,863.
- (10) As of September 30, 2022, the Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities consisted of 4.875% Notes due 2026 of \$108,000, Revolving Credit Facilities of \$97,071 and 2018-2 Secured Notes of \$163,863.

## 7. DISTRIBUTABLE TAXABLE INCOME

Effective December 11, 2006, the Company elected to be treated as a RIC under the Code and adopted a December 31 tax-calendar year end. As a RIC, the Company is not subject to federal income tax on the portion of its taxable income and gains distributed currently to its stockholders as a dividend. The Company’s quarterly distributions, if any, are determined by the Board. The Company anticipates distributing substantially all of its taxable income and gains, within the Subchapter M rules, and thus the Company anticipates that it will not incur any federal or state income tax at the RIC level. As a RIC, the Company is also subject to a federal excise tax based on distributive requirements of its taxable income on a calendar year basis (e.g., calendar year 2021). Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, the Company may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income, to the extent required.

The Company may distribute taxable dividends that are payable in cash or shares of its common stock at the election of each stockholder. Under certain applicable provisions of the Code and the Treasury regulations, distributions payable in cash or in shares of stock at the election of stockholders are treated as taxable dividends. The Internal Revenue Service has published guidance indicating that this rule will apply even where the total amount of cash that may be distributed is limited to no more than 20% of the total distribution. Under this guidance, if too many stockholders elect to receive their distributions in cash, the cash available for distribution must be allocated among the stockholders electing to receive cash (with the balance of the distribution paid in stock). If the Company decides to make any distributions consistent with this guidance that are payable in part in its stock, taxable stockholders receiving such dividends will be required to include the full amount of the dividend (whether received in cash, shares of the Company’s stock, or a combination thereof) as ordinary income (or as long-term capital gain to the extent such distribution is properly reported as a capital gain dividend) to the

extent of the Company's current and accumulated earnings and profits for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, a U.S. stockholder may be required to pay tax with respect to such dividends in excess of any cash received. If a U.S. stockholder sells the stock it receives in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount included in income with respect to the dividend, depending on the market price of the Company's stock at the time of the sale. Furthermore, with respect to non-U.S. stockholders, the Company may be required to withhold U.S. tax with respect to such dividends, including in respect of all or a portion of such dividend that is payable in stock. In addition, if a significant number of the Company's stockholders determine to sell shares of its stock in order to pay taxes owed on dividends, it may put downward pressure on the trading price of the Company's stock.

The following reconciles net increase in net assets resulting from operations to taxable income for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021:

(\$ in thousands)	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2022	2021
Net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ (8,580)	\$ 28,026
Tax (provision) benefit on realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments	1,059	-
Net change in unrealized depreciation (appreciation) from investments	712	(7,593)
Net realized losses	28,631	13,208
Book/tax differences on CLO equity investments	(1,323)	3,030
Book/tax differences related to mergers and partnership investments	1,208	(17,490)
Other book/tax differences	385	1,301
Taxable income before deductions for distributions	\$ 22,092	\$ 20,482
Taxable income before deductions for distributions per weighted average basic and diluted shares for the period <sup>1</sup>	\$ 2.29	\$ 2.49

(1) The Company completed a Reverse Stock Split of 10 to 1 effective August 26, 2021, amounts have been adjusted retroactively to reflect the split.

Dividends from Asset Manager Affiliates are recorded based upon a quarterly estimate of tax-basis earnings and profits of each Asset Manager Affiliate. Distributions in excess of the estimated tax-basis quarterly earnings and profits of each distributing Asset Manager Affiliate are recognized as tax-basis return of capital. The actual tax-basis earnings and profits and resulting dividend and/or return of capital for the year will be determined at the end of the tax year for each distributing Asset Manager Affiliate. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Asset Manager Affiliates did not make any cash distributions to the Company.

Distributions to shareholders that exceed tax-basis distributable income (tax-basis net investment income and realized gains, if any) are reported as distributions of paid-in capital (i.e. return of capital). The tax character of distributions is made on an annual (full calendar-year) basis. The determination of the tax attributes of our distributions is made at the end of the year based upon our taxable income for the full year and the distributions paid during the full year. Therefore, a determination of tax attributes made on a quarterly basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year.

At September 30, 2022, the Company had a net capital loss carryforward of \$416.3 million to offset net capital gains. This net capital loss carryforward is not subject to expiration. A portion of the Company's capital loss carryovers are subject to an annual use limitation under the Code and related regulations.

The Company has certain taxable subsidiaries which have elected to be taxed as corporations for U.S. tax purposes. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the taxable subsidiaries' activity resulted in a provision for income taxes of \$1.1 million. As of September 30, 2022, the taxable subsidiaries have, in aggregate, no deferred tax assets (primarily due to net operating loss and capital loss carryovers) and of \$2.9 million of deferred tax liabilities. A portion of the taxable subsidiaries' net operating loss and capital loss carryovers are subject to an annual use limitation under the Code and related regulations.

ASC Topic 740 Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes ("ASC 740") provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented, and disclosed in the consolidated financial statements. ASC 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing the Company's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. The Company recognizes the tax benefits of uncertain tax positions only where the position is "more likely than not" to be sustained assuming examination by tax authorities. Management has analyzed the Company's tax positions, and has concluded that no liability for unrecognized tax benefits should be recorded related to uncertain tax positions taken on returns filed for open tax years (the last three fiscal years) or expected to be taken in the Company's current year tax return. The Company identifies its major tax jurisdictions as U.S. Federal and New York State, and the Company is not aware of any tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change materially in the next 12 months. Management's determinations regarding ASC 740 may be subject to review and adjustment at a later date based upon factors including, but not limited to, an ongoing analysis of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof.

## 8. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

From time-to-time the Company is a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business in order to meet the needs of the Company's investment in portfolio companies. Such instruments include commitments to extend credit and may involve, in varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of amounts recognized on the Company's balance sheet. Prior to extending such credit, the Company attempts to limit its credit risk by conducting extensive due diligence, obtaining collateral where necessary and negotiating appropriate financial covenants. As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company had \$54.4 million and \$47.9 million unfunded commitments, respectively.

The Company has made an aggregate commitment to the Great Lakes II Joint Venture of \$50 million, subject to certain limitations (including that the Company is not obligated to fund capital calls if such funding would cause the Company to be out of compliance with certain provisions of the 1940 Act). As of September 30, 2022 the Company had a \$21.7 million unfunded commitment to the Great Lakes II Joint Venture. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had a \$13.0 million unfunded commitment to the Prior Great Lakes Joint Venture.

The Company is involved in litigation in the normal course of its operations and does not expect that the outcome of those litigations to have a material adverse impact to the Company's financial position or results of operations.

The Company may, from time to time, enter into commitments to fund investments. These unfunded commitments are assessed for fair value in accordance with ASC 820. As of September 30, 2022, the Company had the following outstanding commitments to fund investments in current portfolio companies:

(\$ in thousands)	Investment	Par Value September 30, 2022
<b>Portfolio Company</b>		
Accordion Partners LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	\$ 698
Accordion Partners LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	872
Accordion Partners LLC	Revolver	1,531
AMCP Pet Holdings, Inc.	Revolving Loan	250
Analogic Corporation	Revolver	35
Anthem Sports & Entertainment Inc.	Revolver	83
Appfire Technologies, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	1,665
Beta Plus Technologies, Inc.	Revolver	2,415
Bradshaw International Parent Corp.	Revolver	538
Bristol Hospice	Delayed Draw Term Loan	55
Centric Brands Inc.	Revolver	58
Centric Brands Inc.	Revolver	109
Critical Nurse Staffing, LLC	Revolver	2,000
Critical Nurse Staffing, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	3,094
Global Integrated Flooring Systems Inc.	Revolver	25
H.W. Lochner, Inc.	Revolver	1,799
Luminii LLC	Revolver	172
Marble Point Credit Management LLC	Revolver	2,500
Maxor National Pharmacy Services, LLC	Revolver	585
Naviga Inc.	Revolver	77
Netwrix Corporation	Delayed Draw Term Loan - First Lien	1,222
Netwrix Corporation	Revolver	1,148
Netwrix Corporation	Delayed Draw Term Loan - First Lien	192
Premier Imaging, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	1,378
TA/WEG Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	4,603
TA/WEG Holdings, LLC	Revolver	784
TLE Holdings, LLC	Delayed Draw Term Loan	2
Aperture Dodge 18 LLC	Equity - Unfunded	2,927
GreenPark Infrastructure, LLC	Preferred Equity	1,829
Series A-Great Lakes Funding II LLC	Joint Ventures	21,749
<b>Total Unfunded Portfolio Company Commitments</b>		<b>\$ 54,394</b>

## 9. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

The following table details the components of Stockholders' Equity for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021:

(\$ in thousands)	For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022			
	Common Stock	Capital in Excess of Par Value	Total Distributable (loss) earnings	Total Stockholders' Equity
Balance, January 1, 2022	\$ 97	\$ 733,095	\$ (453,070)	\$ 280,122
Net investment income	-	-	7,908	7,908
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	-	-	2,143	2,143
Net realized (losses) from investment transactions and extinguishment of debt	-	-	(5,553)	(5,553)
Tax (provision) benefit on realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments	-	-	(440)	(440)
Distributions to Stockholders	-	-	(6,111)	(6,111)
Reinvested Dividends	-	338	-	338
Stock-repurchase	-	(545)	-	(545)
Private placement and other	-	439	-	439
Balance, March 31, 2022	<u>\$ 97</u>	<u>\$ 733,327</u>	<u>\$ (455,123)</u>	<u>\$ 278,301</u>
Net investment income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,522	\$ 5,522
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	-	-	113	113
Net realized (losses) from investment transactions and extinguishment of debt	-	-	(13,991)	(13,991)
Tax (provision) benefit on realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments	-	-	(77)	(77)
Distributions to Stockholders	-	-	(6,064)	(6,064)
Reinvested Dividends	-	346	-	346
Stock-repurchase	-	(2,459)	-	(2,459)
Private placement	-	(25)	-	(25)
Balance, June 30, 2022	<u>\$ 97</u>	<u>\$ 731,189</u>	<u>\$ (469,620)</u>	<u>\$ 261,666</u>
Net investment income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,392	\$ 8,392
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	-	-	(2,968)	(2,968)
Net realized (losses) from investment transactions and extinguishment of debt	-	-	(9,087)	(9,087)
Tax (provision) benefit on realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments	-	-	(542)	(542)
Distributions to Stockholders	-	-	(6,048)	(6,048)
Reinvested Dividends	-	204	-	204
Stock-repurchase	-	-	-	-
Private placement	-	(35)	-	(35)
Balance, September 30, 2022	<u>\$ 97</u>	<u>\$ 731,358</u>	<u>\$ (479,873)</u>	<u>\$ 251,582</u>

**For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021**

(\$ in thousands)	Common Stock <sup>(1)</sup>	Capital in Excess of Par Value <sup>(1)</sup>	Total Distributable (loss) earnings	Total Stockholders' Equity
Balance, January 1, 2021	\$ 75	\$ 639,136	\$ (422,947)	\$ 216,264
Net investment income	-	-	8,213	8,213
Net realized (losses) from investment transactions and extinguishment of debt	-	-	(6,921)	(6,921)
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	-	-	6,745	6,745
Distributions to Stockholders	-	-	(4,510)	(4,510)
Reinvested Dividends	-	64	-	64
Balance at March 31, 2021	<u>\$ 75</u>	<u>\$ 639,200</u>	<u>\$ (419,420)</u>	<u>\$ 219,855</u>
Net investment income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,710	\$ 11,710
Net realized (losses) from investment transactions and extinguishment of debt	-	-	(2,356)	(2,356)
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	-	-	1,490	1,490
Distributions to Stockholders	-	-	(4,594)	(4,594)
Reinvested Dividends	-	165	-	165
Stock-repurchase	-	(380)	-	(380)
Private placement	2	4,017	-	4,019
HCAP purchase (net of offering expenses)	15	38,680	-	38,695
Balance, June 30, 2021	<u>\$ 92</u>	<u>\$ 681,682</u>	<u>\$ (413,170)</u>	<u>\$ 268,604</u>
Net investment income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,718	\$ 13,718
Net realized (losses) from investment transactions and extinguishment of debt	-	-	(3,931)	(3,931)
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	-	-	(642)	(642)
Distributions to Stockholders	-	-	(5,469)	(5,469)
Reinvested Dividends	-	215	-	215
Stock-repurchase	-	(1,447)	-	(1,447)
Balance, September 30, 2021	<u>\$ 92</u>	<u>\$ 680,450</u>	<u>\$ (409,494)</u>	<u>\$ 271,048</u>

(1) The Company completed a Reverse Stock Split of 10 to 1 effective August 26, 2021, the common stock and capital in excess of par value have been adjusted retroactively to reflect the split for all periods presented.

On March 11, 2021, the Board of Directors of the Company approved a \$10 million stock repurchase program (the "Stock Repurchase Program") for an approximately one-year period effective March 11, 2021 and terminating on March 31, 2022. Under this repurchase program, shares may be repurchased from time to time in open market transactions, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise subject to any agreement to which we are party including any restrictions in the indenture for our 4.875% Notes Due 2026. The timing and actual number of shares repurchased will depend on a variety of factors, including legal requirements, price, and economic and market conditions. This Stock Repurchase Program may be suspended or discontinued at any time. On March 8, 2022, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized a renewed stock repurchase program of up to \$10 million (the "Renewed Stock Repurchase Program") for an approximately one-year period, effective March 8, 2022 and terminating on March 31, 2023. The terms and conditions of the Renewed Stock Repurchase Program are substantially similar to the prior Stock Repurchase Program. The Renewed Stock Repurchase Program may be suspended or discontinued at any time. Subject to these restrictions, we will selectively pursue opportunities to repurchase shares which are accretive to net asset value per share.

During the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, the Company issued 9,057 and 8,872 shares, respectively, of common stock under its dividend reinvestment plan. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, the Company issued 38,835 and 18,868 shares, respectively, of common stock under its dividend reinvestment plan. The total number of shares of the Company's common stock outstanding as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021 was 9,608,913 and 9,699,695, respectively. The Company completed a Reverse Stock Split of 10 to 1 effective August 26, 2021, the share amounts above have been adjusted to reflect the split.

There were no share repurchases during the three months ended September 30, 2022 under the Renewed Stock Repurchase Program. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company repurchased 129,617 shares under the Renewed Stock Repurchase program at an aggregate cost of approximately \$3.0 million. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, the Company repurchased 59,659 and 75,377 shares, respectively under the Stock Repurchase Program at an aggregate cost of approximately \$1.4 million and \$1.8 million.

## 10. ACQUISITIONS OF GARRISON CAPITAL INC. AND HARVEST CAPITAL CREDIT CORPORATION

### *GARS acquisition*

On October 28, 2020, the Company completed the GARS Acquisition, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the GARS Merger Agreement. To effect the acquisition, a wholly owned merger subsidiary of the Company merged with and into GARS, with GARS surviving the merger as the Company's wholly owned subsidiary. Immediately thereafter and as a single integrated transaction, GARS consummated a second merger, whereby GARS merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the merger. Under the terms of the GARS Merger Agreement, each share of GARS Common Stock issued and outstanding was converted into the right to receive (i) an amount in cash, without interest, equal to approximately \$1.19 and (ii) approximately 1.917 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Company (plus any applicable cash in lieu of fractional shares). Each share of GARS Common Stock issued and outstanding received, as additional consideration funded by the Adviser, an amount in cash, without interest, equal to approximately \$0.31. Shares of common stock issued and market price have not been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split.

The merger was accounted for in accordance with the asset acquisition method of accounting as detailed in ASC Topic 805-50. The fair value of the consideration paid, and transaction costs incurred to complete the merger by the Company, including \$5.0 million of cash payment (deemed capital contribution) paid at closing directly to shareholders of GARS from the Adviser, was allocated to the GARS investments acquired, based on their relative fair values as of the date of acquisition. The fair value of the purchase consideration paid by the Company below the fair value of net assets acquired is considered the purchase discount. Immediately following the acquisition of GARS, the Company recorded GARS net assets at their respective fair values and, as a result, the purchase discount was allocated to the cost basis of the GARS investments acquired and was immediately recognized as unrealized gain on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations. The purchase discount was allocated to the acquired investments on a relative fair value basis and, for performing debt investments, will amortize over the life of the investments through interest income with a corresponding reversal of the unrealized appreciation on the GARS investments acquired through their maturity. Upon the sale of any of the GARS acquired investments, the Company will recognize a realized gain or a reduction in realized losses with a corresponding reversal of the unrealized losses.

(\$ in thousands)		
Common stock issued by the Company <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	38,765
Cash consideration to GARS shareholders		24,100
Transaction costs (excluding offering costs \$432)		1,168
Total purchase consideration		64,033
Assets acquired:		
Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of \$277,380)		317,803
Cash		35,361
Interest receivable		1,871
Other assets		2,088
Total assets acquired		357,123
Liabilities assumed:		
Debt		251,213
Other liabilities		1,455
Total liabilities assumed		252,668
Net assets acquired		104,455
Total purchase discount	\$	(40,422)

(1) Based on the market price at closing of \$1.26 as of October 28, 2020 and the 30,765,640 shares of common stock issued by the Company in conjunction with the merger.

*HCAP Acquisition and Assumption and Redemption of HCAP Notes*

On June 9, 2021 the Company completed the HCAP Acquisition, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the HCAP Merger Agreement. To effect the acquisition, the Acquisition Sub merged with and into HCAP, with HCAP surviving the merger as the Company's wholly owned subsidiary. Immediately thereafter and as a single integrated transaction, HCAP consummated a second merger, whereby HCAP merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the merger. As a result of, and as of the effective time of, the second merger, HCAP's separate corporate existence ceased.

Under the terms of the HCAP Merger Agreement, HCAP stockholders as of immediately prior to the effective time of the first merger (other than shares held by a subsidiary of HCAP or held, directly or indirectly, by the Company or Acquisition Sub, and all treasury shares (collectively, "Cancelled Shares")) received a combination of (i) \$18,537,512.65 in cash payable by Company, (ii) 15,252,453 validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and (iii) an additional cash payment from the Adviser of \$2.15 million in the aggregate. Shares of common stock issued and market price have not been adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split.

With respect to the merger consideration from the Company, HCAP stockholders as of immediately prior to the effective time of the first merger (other than Cancelled Shares) were entitled, with respect to all or any portion of the shares of HCAP common stock they held as of the effective time of the first merger, to elect to receive the merger consideration in the form of cash (an "Election") or in the form of the Company's common stock, subject to certain conditions and limitations in the merger agreement. Any HCAP stockholder who did not validly make an Election was deemed to have elected to receive shares of the Company's common stock with respect to the merger consideration as payment for their shares of HCAP common stock. Each share of HCAP common stock (other than Cancelled Shares) with respect to which an Election was made was treated as an "Electing Share" and each share of HCAP Common Stock (other than Cancelled Shares) with respect to which an Election was not made or that was transferred after the election deadline on June 2, 2021 was treated as a "Non-Electing Share."

Pursuant to the conditions of and adjustment mechanisms in the HCAP Merger Agreement, 475,806 Electing Shares were converted to Non-Electing Shares for purposes of calculating the total mix of consideration to be paid to each Electing Share in order to ensure that the value of the aggregate cash consideration paid to holders of the Electing Shares equaled the aggregate cash consideration that HCAP received from the Company under the terms of the HCAP Merger Agreement. Accordingly, as a result of the Elections received from HCAP stockholders and any resulting adjustment under the terms of the HCAP Merger Agreement, each Electing Share received, in aggregate, approximately \$7.43 in cash and 0.74 shares of the Company's common stock, while each Non-Electing Share received, in aggregate, approximately 3.86 shares of the Company's common stock.

The HCAP Acquisition was accounted for in accordance with the asset acquisition method of accounting as detailed in ASC Topic 805-50. The fair value of the consideration paid, and transaction costs incurred to complete the merger by the Company, including \$2.15 million of cash payment (deemed capital contribution) paid at closing directly to shareholders of HCAP from the Adviser, was allocated to the HCAP investments acquired, based on their relative fair values as of the date of acquisition. The fair value of the purchase consideration paid by the Company below the fair value of net assets acquired is considered the purchase discount. Immediately following the acquisition of HCAP, the Company recorded HCAP net assets at their respective fair values and, as a result, the purchase discount was allocated to the cost basis of the HCAP investments acquired and was immediately recognized as unrealized gain on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations. The purchase discount was allocated to the acquired investments on a relative fair value basis and, for performing debt investments, will amortize over the life of the investments through interest income with a corresponding reversal of the unrealized appreciation on the HCAP investments acquired through their maturity. Upon the sale of any of the HCAP acquired investments, the Company will recognize a realized gain or a reduction in realized losses with a corresponding reversal of the unrealized losses.

(\$ in thousands)		
Common stock issued by the Company <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	37,063
Cash consideration to HCAP shareholders <sup>(2)</sup>		20,688
Transaction costs (excluding offering costs \$519)		881
Total purchase consideration		<u>58,632</u>
Assets acquired:		
Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of \$53,812)	\$	57,621
Cash		32,119
Interest receivable		431
Other assets		2,665
Total assets acquired		<u>92,836</u>
Liabilities assumed:		
Debt		28,750
Other liabilities		1,645
Total liabilities assumed		<u>30,395</u>
Net assets acquired		<u>62,441</u>
Total purchase discount	\$	<u>(3,809)</u>

(1) Based on the market price at closing of \$2.43 as of June 9, 2021 and the 15,252,453 shares of common stock issued by the Company in conjunction with the merger.

(2) Approximately \$18.5 million cash consideration paid by the Company plus \$2.15 million cash payment paid at closing directly to shareholders of HCAP from the Adviser.

On June 9, 2021, the Company entered into the HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture, effective as of the closing of the HCAP Acquisition. The HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture relates to the Company's assumption of \$28.75 million in aggregate principal amount of the HCAP Notes.

Pursuant to the HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture, the Company expressly assumed the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the HCAP Notes and the performance of HCAP's covenants under the base indenture, dated as of January 27, 2015, by and between HCAP and the Trustee, as supplemented by the second supplemental indenture, dated as of August 24, 2017, by and between HCAP and the Trustee. No change of control offer was required to be made in respect of the HCAP Notes in connection with the consummation of the HCAP Acquisition.

The HCAP Notes could be redeemed by the Company at any time at par value plus accrued and unpaid interest. On July 23, 2021, the Company redeemed the entire notional amount of \$28.75 million of the HCAP Notes.

## 11. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On November 8, 2022, our Board declared a cash distribution of \$0.67 per share of common stock. The distribution is payable on December 13, 2022 to stockholders of record at the close of business as of November 24, 2022.

The Company has evaluated events and transactions occurring subsequent to September 30, 2022 for items that should potentially be recognized or disclosed in these financial statements. Other than as described above, management has determined that there are no other material subsequent events that would require adjustment to, or disclosure in, these unaudited consolidated financial statements.



## Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. This discussion contains forward-looking statements and involves numerous risks and uncertainties, including but not limited to those described in Part I, Item 1A of our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 and Part II, Item 1A of this Form 10-Q of this Quarterly Report. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated by such forward-looking statements due to factors discussed under the "Risk Factors" section included in our SEC filings and "Note About Forward-Looking Statements" appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-Q.

### GENERAL

We are an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). Sierra Crest Investment Management LLC (the "Adviser") is an affiliate of BC Partners LLP ("BC Partners"). Subject to the overall supervision of the Board, the Adviser is responsible for managing our business and activities, including sourcing investment opportunities, conducting research, performing diligence on potential investments, structuring our investments, and monitoring our portfolio companies on an ongoing basis through a team of investment professionals.

We originate, structure, and invest in secured term loans, bonds or notes and mezzanine debt primarily in privately-held middle market companies but may also invest in other investments such as loans to publicly-traded companies, high-yield bonds, and distressed debt securities (collectively the "Debt Securities Portfolio"). We also invest in debt and subordinated securities issued by collateralized loan obligation funds ("CLO Fund Securities"). In addition, from time to time we may invest in the equity securities of privately held middle market companies and may also receive warrants or options to purchase common stock in connection with our debt investments.

In our Debt Securities Portfolio, our investment objective is to generate current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation from the investments in senior secured term loans, mezzanine debt and selected equity investments in privately-held middle market companies. We define the middle market as comprising companies with EBITDA of \$10 million to \$50 million and/or total debt of \$25 million to \$150 million. We primarily invest in first and second lien term loans which, because of their priority in a company's capital structure, we expect will have lower default rates and higher rates of recovery of principal if there is a default and which we expect will create a stable stream of interest income. While there is no specific collateral associated with senior unsecured debt, such positions are senior in payment priority over subordinated debt investments. The investments in our Debt Securities Portfolio are all or predominantly below investment grade, and have speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal.

From time-to-time we have also made investments in CLO Fund Securities managed by other asset managers. Our collateralized loan obligation funds ("CLO Funds") typically invest in broadly syndicated loans, high-yield bonds and other credit instruments.

Our portfolio may include "covenant-lite" loans which generally refer to loans that do not have a complete set of financial maintenance covenants. Generally, "covenant-lite" loans provide borrower companies more freedom to negatively impact lenders because their covenants are incurrence-based, which means they are only tested and can only be breached following an affirmative action of the borrower, rather than by a deterioration in the borrower's financial condition. Accordingly, to the extent we invest in "covenant-lite" loans, we may have fewer rights against a borrower and may have a greater risk of loss on such investments as compared to investments in or exposure to loans with financial maintenance covenants.

We have elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC under the Code and intend to operate in a manner to maintain our RIC status. As a RIC, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our net ordinary taxable income and the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses, if any, for each year. To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements. Pursuant to this election, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any income that we timely distribute to our stockholders.

From time to time, we may seek to retire, repurchase, or exchange debt securities in open market purchases or by other means dependent on market conditions, liquidity, contractual obligations, and other matters. In addition, we evaluate strategic opportunities available to us, including mergers with unaffiliated funds and affiliated funds, divestitures, spin-offs, joint ventures and other similar transactions from time to time. An example of an opportunity we are currently in the initial stages of evaluating is a potential merger with one or more of our affiliated 1940 Act funds, which may result in the use of an exchange ratio other than NAV-for-NAV (including but not limited to relative market price) in connection therewith.

### *The Externalization*

On April 1, 2019 (the "Closing"), we became externally managed (the "Externalization") by the Adviser, pursuant to a stock purchase and transaction agreement (the "Externalization Agreement") with BC Partners Advisors L.P. ("BCP"), an affiliate of BC Partners. In connection with the Externalization, our stockholders approved an investment advisory agreement (the "Advisory Agreement") with the Adviser. See "--Advisory Agreement" below.

Pursuant to the Externalization Agreement with BCP, the Adviser became our investment adviser in exchange for a cash payment from BCP, or its affiliate, of \$25 million, or \$0.669672 per share of our common stock, directly to our stockholders. In addition, the Adviser (or its affiliate) will use up to \$10 million of the incentive fee actually paid to the Adviser prior to the second anniversary of the Closing to buy newly issued shares of our common stock at the most recently determined net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of such purchase. In November 2020, the Adviser purchased approximately \$570 thousand newly issued shares of our common stock in connection therewith, and in May 2021, the Adviser purchased approximately \$4.0 million of newly issued shares of our common stock in connection therewith. In both cases, the shares were issued at the most recently determined net asset value per share of our common stock. The obligations of the Adviser to use incentive fees to purchase shares expired on April 1, 2021. For the period of one year from the first day of the first quarter following the quarter in which the Closing occurred, the Adviser will permanently forego up to the full amount of the incentive fees earned by the Adviser without recourse against or reimbursement by us, to the extent necessary in order to achieve aggregate net investment income per share of common stock for such one-year period to be at least equal to \$0.40 per share, subject to certain adjustments. BCP and the Adviser's total financial commitment to the transactions contemplated by the Externalization Agreement was \$35.0 million.

### *GARS Transaction*

On October 28, 2020, we completed our acquisition of Garrison Capital Inc., a publicly traded BDC ("GARS", and such transaction, the "GARS Acquisition"). To effect the acquisition, our wholly owned merger subsidiary merged with and into GARS, with GARS surviving the merger as our wholly owned subsidiary. Immediately thereafter and as a single integrated transaction, GARS consummated a second merger, whereby GARS merged with and into us, with the Company surviving the merger.

In accordance with the terms of the merger agreement for the GARS Acquisition, dated June 24, 2020 (the "GARS Merger Agreement"), each share of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of GARS (the "GARS Common Stock") issued and outstanding was converted into the right to receive (i) an amount in cash, without interest, equal to approximately \$1.19 and (ii) approximately 1.917 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Company (plus any applicable cash in lieu of fractional shares). Each share of GARS Common Stock issued and outstanding received, as additional consideration funded by the Adviser, an amount in cash, without interest, equal to approximately \$0.31. In connection with the closing of the GARS Acquisition, the Board approved an increase in the size of the Board from seven members to nine members, and appointed each of Matthew Westwood and Joseph Morea to serve on the Board.



### ***HCAP Acquisition and Assumption and Redemption of HCAP Notes***

On June 9, 2021 we completed our acquisition of Harvest Capital Credit Corporation, a publicly traded BDC (“HCAP”, and such transaction, the “HCAP Acquisition”). To effect the acquisition, our wholly owned merger subsidiary (“Acquisition Sub”) merged with and into HCAP, with HCAP surviving the merger as the Company’s wholly owned subsidiary. Immediately thereafter and as a single integrated transaction, HCAP consummated a second merger, whereby HCAP merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the merger. As a result of, and as of the effective time of, the second merger, HCAP’s separate corporate existence ceased.

Under the terms of the merger agreement for the HCAP Acquisition, dated December 23, 2020 (the “HCAP Merger Agreement”), HCAP stockholders as of immediately prior to the effective time of the first merger (other than shares held by a subsidiary of HCAP or held, directly or indirectly, by the Company or Acquisition Sub, and all treasury shares (collectively, “Cancelled Shares”)) received a combination of (i) \$18.54 million in cash paid by the Company, (ii) 15,252,453 validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and (iii) an additional cash payment from the Adviser of \$2.15 million in the aggregate.

With respect to the merger consideration from the Company, HCAP stockholders as of immediately prior to the effective time of the first merger (other than Cancelled Shares) were entitled, with respect to all or any portion of the shares of HCAP common stock they held as of the effective time of the first merger, to elect to receive the merger consideration in the form of cash (an “Election”) or in the form of our common stock, subject to certain conditions and limitations in the merger agreement. Any HCAP stockholder who did not validly make an Election was deemed to have elected to receive shares of the Company’s common stock with respect to the merger consideration as payment for their shares of HCAP common stock. Each share of HCAP common stock (other than Cancelled Shares) with respect to which an Election was made was treated as an “Electing Share” and each share of HCAP Common Stock (other than Cancelled Shares) with respect to which an Election was not made or that was transferred after the election deadline on June 2, 2021 was treated as a “Non-Electing Share.”

Pursuant to the conditions of and adjustment mechanisms in the HCAP Merger Agreement, 475,806 Electing Shares were converted to Non-Electing Shares for purposes of calculating the total mix of consideration to be paid to each Electing Share in order to ensure that the value of the aggregate cash consideration paid to holders of the Electing Shares equaled the aggregate cash consideration that HCAP received from the Company under the terms of the HCAP Merger Agreement. Accordingly, as a result of the Elections received from HCAP stockholders and any resulting adjustment under the terms of the HCAP Merger Agreement, each Electing Share received, in aggregate, approximately \$7.43 in cash and 0.74 shares of the Company’s common stock, while each Non-Electing Share received, in aggregate, approximately 3.86 shares of the Company’s common stock.

On June 9, 2021, the Company entered into a third supplemental indenture (the “HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture”) by and between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), effective as of the closing of the HCAP Acquisition. The HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture relates to the Company’s assumption of \$28.75 million in aggregate principal amount of HCAP’s 6.125% Notes due September 15, 2022 (the “HCAP Notes”).

Pursuant to the HCAP Third Supplemental Indenture, the Company expressly assumed the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the HCAP Notes and the performance of HCAP’s covenants under the base indenture, dated as of January 27, 2015, by and between HCAP and the Trustee, as supplemented by the second supplemental indenture, dated as of August 24, 2017, by and between HCAP and the Trustee. No change of control offer was required to be made in respect of the HCAP Notes in connection with the consummation of the HCAP Acquisition.

The HCAP Notes could be redeemed by the Company at any time at par value plus accrued and unpaid interest. On July 23, 2021, the Company redeemed the entire notional amount of \$28.75 million of the HCAP Notes.

### ***Reverse Stock Split***

On August 23, 2021, the Company filed a Certificate of Amendment (the “Reverse Stock Split Certificate of Amendment”) to the Company’s Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to effect a 1-for-10 reverse stock split of the issued and outstanding (or held in treasury) shares of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the “Reverse Stock Split”). The Reverse Stock Split became effective as of 12:01 a.m. (Eastern Time) on August 26, 2021.

As a result of the Reverse Stock Split, every ten shares of issued and outstanding common stock were automatically combined into one issued and outstanding share of common stock, without any change in the par value per share. No fractional shares were issued as a result of the Reverse Stock Split. Instead, any stockholder who would have been entitled to receive a fractional share as a result of the Reverse Stock Split received cash payments in lieu of such fractional shares (without interest and subject to backup withholding and applicable withholding taxes).

On August 23, 2021, the Company filed a Certificate of Amendment to decrease the number of authorized shares of common stock by one half of the reverse stock split ratio (the “Decrease Shares Certificate of Amendment”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The Decrease Shares Certificate of Amendment became effective as of 12:05 a.m. (Eastern Time) on August 26, 2021. Following the effectiveness of the Decrease Shares Certificate of Amendment, the number of authorized shares of common stock under the Company’s Certificate of Incorporation was reduced from 100 million shares to 20 million shares.

The Reverse Stock Split Certificate of Amendment and the Decrease Shares Certificate of Amendment were approved by the Company’s stockholders at its annual meeting held on June 7, 2021 and were approved by the Board on August 4, 2021.

### **PORTFOLIO AND INVESTMENT ACTIVITY**

Our primary investments are lending to and investing in middle-market businesses through investments in senior secured loans, junior secured loans, subordinated/mezzanine debt investments, and other equity investments, which may include warrants, investments in joint ventures, and investments in CLO Fund Securities.

Total portfolio investment activity (excluding activity in short-term investments) for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 (unaudited) and for the year ended December 31, 2021 was as follows:

(\$ in thousands)	Debt Securities	Equity Securities	CLO Fund Securities	Joint Ventures	Derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>	Total Portfolio
Fair Value at December 31, 2020						
2021 Activity:	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Purchases / originations / draws	404,861	13,945	19,583	49,349	(1,109)	486,629
Pay-downs / pay-offs / sales	309,363	9,002	18,077	34,358	-	370,800
Net accretion of interest	(287,238)	(4,740)	(11,675)	(24,925)	(880)	(329,458)
Net realized gains (losses)	27,549	-	4,754	-	-	32,303
Increase (decrease) in fair value	2,361	(2,176)	(5,323)	-	880	(4,258)
Fair Value at December 31, 2021	(21,603)	6,555	6,216	1,692	(1,303)	(8,443)
2022 Activity:	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Purchases / originations / draws	435,293	22,586	31,632	60,474	(2,412)	547,573
Pay-downs / pay-offs / sales	179,217	7,763	-	1,700	-	188,680
Net accretion of interest	(125,901)	(8,036)	(5,571)	(10,400)	2,075	(147,833)
Net realized gains (losses)	8,595	-	3,476	-	-	12,071
Increase (decrease) in fair value	(14,719)	1,271	(12,054)	(526)	(2,095)	(28,123)
Fair Value at September 30, 2022	(5,088)	903	7,140	(6,107)	2,440	(712)
	\$ 477,397	\$ 24,487	\$ 24,623	\$ 45,141	\$ 8	\$ 571,656

(1) Certain of the Company's derivatives are included in the non-controlled/non-affiliated investments on the consolidated balance sheets and statement of operations. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, these derivatives had an increase (decrease) in fair value of \$2 thousand.

The level of investment activity for investments funded and principal repayments for our investments can vary substantially from period to period depending on the number and size of investments that we invest in or divest of, and many other factors, including the amount and competition for the debt and equity securities available to middle market companies, the level of merger and acquisition activity for such companies and the general economic environment.

The following table shows the Company's portfolio by security type at September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

(\$ in thousands)	September 30, 2022 (Unaudited)			December 31, 2021		
	Cost/Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% <sup>(1)</sup>	Cost/Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% <sup>(1)</sup>
Senior Secured Loan	\$ 426,052	\$ 415,819	73	\$ 361,556	\$ 364,701	66
Junior Secured Loan	65,672	61,535	11	82,996	70,549	13
Senior Unsecured Bond	416	43	0	416	43	0
Equity Securities	27,679	24,487	4	26,680	22,586	4
CLO Fund Securities	37,411	24,623	4	51,561	31,632	6
Asset Manager Affiliates <sup>(2)</sup>	17,791	-	-	17,791	-	-
Joint Ventures	55,139	45,141	8	64,365	60,474	11
Derivatives	31	8	0	31	(2,412)	-
Total	\$ 630,191	\$ 571,656	100%	\$ 605,396	\$ 547,573	100%

(1) Represents percentage of total portfolio at fair value.

(2) Represents the equity investment in the Asset Manager Affiliates.

The industry concentrations, based on the fair value of the Company's investment portfolio as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, were as follows:

Industry Classification	September 30, 2022 (Unaudited)			December 31, 2021		
	Cost/Amortized		%( <sup>1</sup> )	Cost/Amortized		%( <sup>1</sup> )
	Cost	Fair Value		Cost	Fair Value	
Aerospace and Defense	\$ 10,764	\$ 10,522	2	\$ 11,730	\$ 11,692	2
Asset Management Company <sup>(2)</sup>	17,791	-	-	17,791	-	-
Automotive	12,007	11,803	2	11,331	11,487	2
Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	72,192	74,457	13	41,487	42,858	8
Beverage, Food and Tobacco	12,381	12,237	2	5,511	5,625	1
Capital Equipment	10,679	6,915	1	14,387	10,620	2
Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	10,496	10,379	2	12,692	12,969	2
CLO Fund Securities	37,411	24,623	4	51,561	31,632	6
Construction & Building	10,481	10,530	2	8,966	9,501	2
Consumer goods: Durable	16,804	13,852	2	25,151	24,831	5
Consumer goods: Non-durable	2,187	2,197	0	4,162	4,197	1
Containers, Packaging and Glass	2,761	2,661	1	2,780	2,570	1
Electronics	10,809	10,917	2	10,623	11,089	2
Energy: Electricity	671	671	0	-	-	-
Energy: Oil & Gas	6,718	1,388	0	7,921	2,355	0
Environmental Industries	4,315	6,200	1	4,315	4,200	1
Finance	7,759	7,757	1	10,916	10,912	2
Forest Products & Paper	1,587	1,376	0	1,583	1,271	0
Healthcare, Education and Childcare	9,740	9,613	2	9,783	9,752	2
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	49,296	48,667	9	71,696	62,275	11
High Tech Industries	79,358	73,154	13	58,803	58,715	11
Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	10,128	8,823	2	4,906	4,898	1
Joint Ventures	55,139	45,141	8	64,365	60,474	11
Machinery (Non-Agrclt/Constr/Electr)	9,524	9,716	2	7,748	8,967	2
Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	150	281	-	150	246	0
Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	13,081	13,848	2	12,407	13,255	2
Media: Diversified & Production	7,160	7,175	1	6,272	6,365	1
Metals & Mining	15,763	15,052	3	15,342	13,647	3
Retail	10,748	10,787	2	6,144	6,775	1
Services: Business	72,599	73,124	13	76,071	77,798	14
Services: Consumer	8,347	7,980	1	990	990	0
Telecommunications	9,473	8,541	2	7,521	6,675	1
Textiles and Leather	12,640	12,408	2	12,496	11,095	2
Transportation: Cargo	11,566	11,484	2	-	-	-
Transportation: Consumer	7,666	7,377	1	7,795	7,837	1
Total	\$ 630,191	\$ 571,656	100 %	\$ 605,396	\$ 547,573	100 %

(1) Calculated as a percentage of total portfolio at fair value.

(2) Represents the equity investment in the Asset Manager Affiliates.

#### Debt Securities Portfolio

At September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the weighted average contractual interest rate on our interest earning Debt Securities Portfolio was approximately 10.0% and 8.1%, respectively.

The investment portfolio (excluding our investments in the CLO Funds, Joint Ventures and short-term investments) at September 30, 2022 was spread across 32 different industries and 117 different entities with an average par balance per entity of approximately \$3.4 million. As of September 30, 2022, three of our investments were on non-accrual status. As of December 31, 2021, seven of our investments were on non-accrual status.

We may invest up to 30% of our investment portfolio in "non-qualifying" opportunistic investments such as high-yield bonds, debt and equity securities of CLO Funds, foreign investments, joint ventures, managed funds, partnerships and distressed debt or equity securities of large cap public companies. At September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the total amount of non-qualifying assets to total assets was approximately 15.3% and 15.8% of total assets, respectively. The majority of non-qualifying assets were the Company's investments in Joint Ventures, in the aggregate representing approximately 7.2% and 9.3%, of the total assets as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively, and our total assets including our investments in CLO Funds, which are typically domiciled outside the U.S. and represented approximately 3.9% and 4.9% of total assets on such dates, respectively.

#### Asset Manager Affiliates

As of September 30, 2022, our remaining asset management affiliates (the "Asset Manager Affiliates") have limited operations and are expected to be liquidated. As of September 30, 2022, the Asset Manager Affiliates manage CLO Funds that invest in broadly syndicated loans, high yield bonds and other credit instruments.

#### CLO Fund Securities

We have made minority investments in the subordinated securities or preferred shares of CLO Funds managed by the Disposed Manager Affiliates and may selectively invest in securities issued by CLO Funds managed by other asset management companies. As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, we had approximately \$24.6 million and \$31.6 million, respectively, invested in CLO Fund Securities.

The CLO Funds invest primarily in broadly syndicated non-investment grade loans, high-yield bonds and other credit instruments of corporate issuers. The underlying assets in each of the CLO Fund Securities in which we have an investment are generally diversified secured or unsecured corporate debt.

The structure of CLO Funds, which are highly levered, is extremely complicated. Since we primarily invest in securities representing the residual interests of CLO Funds, our investments are much riskier than the risk profile of the loans by which such CLO Funds are collateralized. Our investments in CLO Funds may be riskier and less transparent to us and our stockholders than direct investments in the underlying loans. For a more detailed discussion of the risks related to our investments in CLO Funds, please see “Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Investments — Our investments may be risky, and you could lose all or part of your investment.”

Our CLO Fund Securities as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021 were as follows:

CLO Fund Securities	Investment	% <sup>(1)</sup>	September 30, 2022		December 31, 2021	
			Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Catamaran CLO 2013- 1 Ltd.	Subordinated Notes	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,198	\$ 1,779
Catamaran CLO 2014-1 Ltd.	Subordinated Notes	22.2	4,175	2,835	9,679	4,278
Catamaran CLO 2014-2 Ltd.	Subordinated Notes	24.9	6,066	-	6,066	-
Catamaran CLO 2015-1 Ltd.	Subordinated Notes	9.9	2,534	-	2,549	-
Catamaran CLO 2018-1 Ltd.	Subordinated Notes	24.8	6,261	5,294	8,694	6,314
Dryden 30 Senior Loan Fund	Subordinated Notes	6.8	1,157	950	1,147	1,258
JMP CLO IV Junior Sub Note	Subordinated Notes	57.2	6,407	6,396	8,530	8,105
JMP CLO V Junior Sub Note	Subordinated Notes	57.2	10,811	9,148	10,698	9,898
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$ 37,411</b>	<b>\$ 24,623</b>	<b>\$ 51,561</b>	<b>\$ 31,632</b>

(1) Represents percentage of class held at September 30, 2022.

#### Investment in Joint Ventures

##### KCAP Freedom 3 LLC

During the third quarter of 2017, we and Freedom 3 Opportunities LLC (“Freedom 3 Opportunities”), an affiliate of Freedom 3 Capital LLC, entered into an agreement to create KCAP Freedom 3 LLC (the “F3C Joint Venture”). The fund capitalized by the F3C Joint Venture invests primarily in middle-market loans and the F3C Joint Venture partners may source middle-market loans from time-to-time for the fund.

We own a 62.8% economic interest in the F3C Joint Venture. The F3C Joint Venture is structured as an unconsolidated Delaware limited liability company. All portfolio and other material decisions regarding the F3C Joint Venture must be submitted to its board of managers, which is comprised of four members, two of whom were selected by us and two of whom were selected by Freedom 3 Opportunities, and must be approved by at least one member appointed by us and one appointed by Freedom 3 Opportunities. In addition, certain matters may be approved by the F3C Joint Venture’s investment committee, which is comprised of one member appointed by us and one member appointed by Freedom 3 Opportunities.

We have determined that the F3C Joint Venture is an investment company under Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”), Financial Services — Investment Companies (“ASC 946”), however, in accordance with such guidance, we will generally not consolidate our investment in a company other than a wholly owned investment company subsidiary or a controlled operating company whose business consists of providing services to us. We do not consolidate its interest in the F3C Joint Venture because we do not control the F3C Joint Venture due to allocation of the voting rights among the F3C Joint Venture partners.

#### KCAP Freedom 3 LLC Summarized Statements of Financial Condition (\$ in thousands)

	As of September 30, 2022 (Unaudited)	As of December 31, 2021
Cash	\$ —	\$ —
Investment at fair value	28,703	35,841
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 28,703</b>	<b>\$ 35,841</b>
Total Liabilities	164	164
Total Equity	28,539	35,677
<b>Total Liabilities and Equity</b>	<b>\$ 28,703</b>	<b>\$ 35,841</b>

#### KCAP Freedom 3 LLC Summarized Statements of Operations (\$ in thousands) (Unaudited)

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Investment income	\$ 2,542	\$ 1,620	\$ 6,938	\$ 4,919
Operating expenses	2	36	5	52
Net investment income	\$ 2,540	\$ 1,584	\$ 6,933	\$ 4,867
Unrealized appreciation on investments	\$ (4,199)	\$ (766)	\$ (9,282)	\$ 564
<b>Net income</b>	<b>\$ (1,659)</b>	<b>\$ 818</b>	<b>\$ (2,349)</b>	<b>\$ 5,431</b>

**KCAP Freedom 3 LLC**  
**Schedule of Investments**  
**September 30, 2022**  
**(\$ in thousands)**  
**(Unaudited)**

Portfolio Company	Investment	Percentage Ownership by Joint Venture	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Great Lakes KCAP F3C Senior, LLC <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 23.7%, 12/29 maturity	100.0 %	\$ 42,990	\$ 28,703
<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 42,990</b>	<b>\$ 28,703</b>

(1) CLO Subordinated Investments are entitled to periodic distributions which are generally equal to the remaining cash flow of the payments made by the underlying fund's investments less contractual payments to debt holders and fund expenses. The estimated annualized effective yield indicated is based upon a current projection of the amount and timing of these distributions. Such projections are updated on a quarterly basis and the estimated effective yield is adjusted prospectively.

(2) Fair value of this investment was determined using significant unobservable inputs, including default rates, prepayment rates, spreads, and the discount rate by which to value the resulting cash flows.

**KCAP Freedom 3 LLC**  
**Schedule of Investments**  
**December 31, 2021**  
**(\$ in thousands)**

Portfolio Company	Investment	Percentage Ownership by Joint Venture	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Great Lakes KCAP F3C Senior, LLC <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	Subordinated Securities, effective interest 21.3%, 12/29 maturity	100.0 %	\$ 40,847	\$ 35,841
<b>Total Investments</b>			<b>\$ 40,847</b>	<b>\$ 35,841</b>

(1) CLO Subordinated Investments are entitled to periodic distributions which are generally equal to the remaining cash flow of the payments made by the underlying fund's investments less contractual payments to debt holders and fund expenses. The estimated annualized effective yield indicated is based upon a current projection of the amount and timing of these distributions. Such projections are updated on a quarterly basis and the estimated effective yield is adjusted prospectively.

(2) Fair value of this investment was determined using significant unobservable inputs, including default rates, prepayment rates, spreads, and the discount rate by which to value the resulting cash flows.

**Series A – Great Lakes Funding II LLC**

In August 2022, we invested in Series A – Great Lakes Funding II LLC (the “Great Lakes II Joint Venture,” collectively with the F3C Joint Venture the “Joint Ventures”), a joint venture with an investment strategy to underwrite and hold senior, secured unitranche loans made to middle-market companies. We treat our investment in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture as a joint venture since an affiliate of the Adviser controls a 50% voting interest in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture. In connection with the launch of the Great Lakes II Joint Venture, we entered into a series of transactions pursuant to which our prior investment in BCP Great Lakes Holdings LP, a vehicle formed as a co-investment vehicle to facilitate the participation of certain co-investors to invest, directly or indirectly, in BCP Great Lakes Funding, LLC (the “Prior Great Lakes Joint Venture”), and the corresponding assets held by the Prior Great Lakes Joint Venture in respect of our investment in BCP Great Lakes Holdings LP, were transferred to the Great Lakes II Joint Venture in complete redemption of our investment in BCP Great Lakes Holdings LP.

The Great Lakes II Joint Venture is a Delaware series limited liability company, and pursuant to the terms of the Great Lakes Funding II LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement (the “Great Lakes II LLC Agreement”), prior to the end of the investment period with respect to each series established under the Great Lakes II LLC Agreement, each member of the predecessor series would be offered the opportunity to roll its interests into any subsequent series of the Great Lakes II Joint Venture. We do not pay any advisory fees in connection with our investment in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture. Certain other funds managed by the Adviser or its affiliates have also invested in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture.

The fair value of our investment in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture at September 30, 2022 was \$27.0 million. The fair value of our investment in the Prior Great Lakes Joint Venture at December 31, 2021 was \$37.4 million. Fair value has been determined utilizing the practical expedient pursuant to ASC 820-10. Pursuant to the terms of the Great Lakes II LLC Agreement, we generally may not effect any direct or indirect sale, transfer, assignment, hypothecation, pledge or other disposition of or encumbrance upon our interests in the Great Lakes II Joint Venture, except that we may sell or otherwise transfer our interests with the consent of the managing members of the Great Lakes II Joint Venture or to an affiliate or a successor to substantially all of our assets.

As of September 30, 2022, we have a \$21.7 million unfunded commitment to the Great Lakes II Joint Venture. As of December 31, 2021, we had a \$13.0 million unfunded commitment to the Prior Great Lakes Joint Venture.

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The principal measure of our financial performance is the net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations, which includes net investment income (loss) and net realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation). Net investment income (loss) is the difference between our income from interest, distributions, fees, and other investment income and our operating expenses. Net realized gain (loss) on investments is the difference between the proceeds received from dispositions of portfolio investments and their amortized cost. Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments is the net change in the fair value of our investment portfolio.

Set forth below is a discussion of our results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021.

## Revenue

(\$ in thousands)	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
<b>INVESTMENT INCOME</b>				
Interest income:				
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	\$ 13,727	\$ 16,370	\$ 37,043	\$ 48,283
Non-controlled affiliated investments	823	1,775	2,271	2,670
Controlled affiliated investments	-	(5)	-	(5)
Total interest income	\$ 14,550	\$ 18,140	\$ 39,314	\$ 50,948
Payment-in-kind income:				
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	\$ 1,505	\$ 1,225	\$ 3,830	\$ 3,078
Non-controlled affiliated investments	74	71	403	95
Controlled affiliated investments	161	-	181	-
Total payment-in-kind interest	\$ 1,740	\$ 1,296	\$ 4,414	\$ 3,173
Dividend income:				
Non-controlled affiliated investments	\$ 1,149	\$ 2,070	\$ 3,099	\$ 3,997
Controlled affiliated investments	1,033	373	3,262	3,015
Total dividend income	\$ 2,182	\$ 2,443	\$ 6,361	\$ 7,012
Fees and other income	\$ 537	\$ 1,032	\$ 908	\$ 1,628
Total investment income	\$ 19,009	\$ 22,911	\$ 50,997	\$ 62,761

Revenues consist primarily of investment income from interest and dividends on our investment portfolio and various ancillary fees related to our investment holdings. Investment income for the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 was approximately \$19.0 million and \$22.9 million, respectively. Investment income for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 was approximately \$51.0 million and \$62.8 million, respectively.

*Interest from Investments in Debt Securities.* We generate interest income from our investments in debt securities that consist primarily of senior and junior secured loans. Our Debt Securities Portfolio is spread across multiple industries and geographic locations and, as such, we are broadly exposed to market conditions and business environments. As a result, although our investments are exposed to market risks, we continuously seek to limit concentration of exposure in any particular sector or issuer.

The majority of investment income is attributable to interest income on our Debt Securities Portfolio. For the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 approximately \$15.4 million and \$18.7 million, respectively, of investment income was attributable to interest income on our Debt Securities Portfolio. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 approximately \$40.3 million and \$51.9 million, respectively, of investment income was attributable to interest income on our Debt Securities Portfolio.

At September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the weighted average contractual interest rate on our interest earning Debt Securities Portfolio was approximately 10.0% and 8.1%, respectively.

Investment income is primarily dependent on the composition and credit quality of our investment portfolio. Generally, our Debt Securities Portfolio is expected to generate predictable, recurring interest income in accordance with the contractual terms of each loan. Corporate equity securities may pay a dividend and may increase in value for which a gain may be recognized; generally, such dividend payments and gains are less predictable than interest income on our loan portfolio.

Investment income is comprised of coupon interest, accretion of discount and accelerated accretion resulting from paydowns and other revenue earned from operations. Recent acquisitions of GARS (October 2020) and HCAP (June 2021) have had a significant positive impact on earnings as a result of amortization of purchase discount established at the time of the merger. The table below illustrates that impact.

(\$ in thousands)	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Interest from investments in debt excluding accretion	\$ 12,232	\$ 14,602	\$ 31,320	\$ 36,750
Purchase discount accounting	1,404	2,790	4,518	11,987
PIK Investment Income	1,740	1,296	4,414	3,173
CLO Income	914	748	3,476	2,211
JV Income	2,182	2,443	6,361	7,012
Service Fees	537	1,032	908	1,628
<b>Investment Income</b>	<b>\$ 19,009</b>	<b>\$ 22,911</b>	<b>\$ 50,997</b>	<b>\$ 62,761</b>
Less : Purchase discount accounting	\$ (1,404)	\$ (2,790)	\$ (4,518)	\$ (11,987)
<b>Core Investment Income</b>	<b>\$ 17,605</b>	<b>\$ 20,121</b>	<b>\$ 46,479</b>	<b>\$ 50,774</b>

Core investment income excludes the impact of purchase discount amortization in connection with the GARS and HCAP mergers which is investment income as determined in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("U.S. GAAP"), excluding the impact of purchase discount amortization associated with the GARS and HCAP mergers. We believe presenting investment income excluding the impact of the GARS and HCAP merger-related purchase discount amortization and the related per share amount is useful and appropriate supplemental disclosure for analyzing our financial performance due to the unique circumstance giving rise to the purchase accounting adjustment. However, this measure is a non-U.S. GAAP measure and should not be considered as a replacement for net investment income and other earnings measures presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Instead, this measure should be reviewed only in connection with such U.S. GAAP measures in analyzing Portman Ridge's financial performance. A reconciliation of net investment income in accordance with U.S. GAAP to net investment income excluding the impact of purchase accounting is detailed in the table above.

*Investment Income on Investments in CLO Fund Securities.* For the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, approximately \$914 thousand and \$748 thousand, respectively, of investment income was attributable to investments in CLO Fund Securities. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, approximately \$3.5 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, of investment income was attributable to investments in CLO Fund Securities. During the year ended December 31, 2021, we acquired two additional investments in CLO Fund Securities. We generate investment income from our investments in the securities (typically preferred shares or subordinated securities) of CLO Funds. CLO Funds invest primarily in broadly syndicated non-investment grade loans, high-yield bonds and other credit instruments of corporate issuers. The underlying assets in each of the CLO Funds in which we have an investment are generally diversified secured or unsecured corporate debt. Our CLO Fund Securities that are subordinated securities or preferred shares ("junior securities") are subordinated to senior note holders who typically receive a return on their investment at a fixed spread relative to the LIBOR index. The CLO Funds are leveraged funds and any excess cash flow or "excess spread" (interest earned by the underlying securities in the fund less payments made to senior bond holders and less fund expenses and management fees) is paid to the holders of the CLO Fund's subordinated securities or preferred shares. The level of excess spread from CLO Fund Securities can be impacted by the timing and level of the resetting of the benchmark interest rate for the underlying assets (which reset at various times throughout the quarter) in the CLO Fund and the related CLO Fund note liabilities (which reset at each quarterly distribution date); in periods of short-term and volatile changes in the benchmark interest rate, the levels of excess spread and resulting cash distributions to us can vary significantly.

Interest income on investments in CLO equity investments is recorded using the effective interest method in accordance with the provisions of ASC 325-40, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets (“ASC 325-40”), based on the anticipated yield and the estimated cash flows over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in actual or estimated projected future cash flows due to changes in prepayments and/or re-investments, credit losses or asset pricing. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield prospectively over the remaining life of the investment from the date the estimated yield was changed. Accordingly, investment income recognized on CLO equity securities in our U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) statement of operations differs from both the tax-basis investment income and from the cash distributions actually received by us during the period. As a RIC, we anticipate a timely distribution of our tax-basis taxable income.

*Investments in Joint Ventures.* For the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, we recognized \$2.2 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, in investment income from our investments in Joint Ventures. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, we recognized \$6.4 million and \$7.0 million, respectively, in investment income from our investments in Joint Ventures. As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the fair value of our investments in Joint Ventures was approximately \$45.1 million and \$60.5 million, respectively. The final determination of the tax attributes of distributions from Joint Ventures is made on an annual (full calendar year) basis at the end of the year based upon taxable income and distributions for the full year. Therefore, any estimate of tax attributes of distributions made on an interim basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for the full year.

*Capital Structuring Service Fees.* We may earn ancillary structuring and other fees related to the origination, investment, disposition or liquidation of debt and investment securities. For the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, approximately \$537 thousand and \$1.0 million, respectively, of investment income was attributable to Capital Structuring Fees. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, approximately \$908 thousand and \$1.6 million, respectively, of investment income was attributable to Capital Structuring Fees.

## Expenses

(\$ in thousands)	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
<b>EXPENSES</b>				
Management fees	\$ 2,082	\$ 2,065	\$ 6,305	\$ 5,772
Performance-based incentive fees	1,780	1,939	4,627	6,333
Interest and amortization of debt issuance costs	4,673	3,408	11,906	10,315
Professional fees	759	490	2,483	2,680
Administrative services expense	862	760	2,531	2,092
Other general and administrative expenses	461	531	1,323	1,928
Total expenses	\$ 10,617	\$ 9,193	\$ 29,175	\$ 29,120

We are externally managed and no longer have any employees. However, in connection with the Advisory Agreement, we pay the Adviser certain investment advisory fees and reimburse the Adviser and Administrator for certain expenses incurred in connection with the services they provide. We bear our allocable portion of the compensation paid by the Adviser (or its affiliates) to our chief compliance officer and chief financial officer and their respective staffs (based on a percentage of time such individuals devote, on an estimated basis, to our business affairs). We also bear all other costs and expenses of our operations, administration and transactions, including, but not limited to (i) investment advisory fees, including management fees and incentive fees, to the Adviser, pursuant to the Advisory Agreement; (ii) our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Adviser (or its affiliates) in performing its administrative obligations under the Advisory Agreement, and (iii) all other expenses of our operations and transactions including, without limitation, those relating to:

- the cost of calculating our net asset value, including the cost of any third-party valuation services;
- the cost of effecting any sales and repurchases of our common stock and other securities;
- fees and expenses payable under any dealer manager or placement agent agreements, if any;
- administration fees payable under the Administration Agreement and any sub-administration agreements, including related expenses;
- debt service and other costs of borrowings or other financing arrangements;
- costs of hedging;
- expenses, including travel expense, incurred by the Adviser, or members of the investment team, or payable to third parties, performing due diligence on prospective portfolio companies and, if necessary, enforcing our rights;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts;
- federal and state registration fees, any stock exchange listing fees and fees payable to rating agencies;
- federal, state and local taxes;
- independent directors’ fees and expenses including certain travel expenses;
- costs of preparing financial statements and maintaining books and records and filing reports or other documents with the SEC (or other regulatory bodies) and other reporting and compliance costs, including registration and listing fees, and the compensation of professionals responsible for the preparation of the foregoing;
- the costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to stockholders (including printing and mailing costs), the costs of any stockholder or director meetings and the compensation of personnel responsible for the preparation of the foregoing and related matters;
- commissions and other compensation payable to brokers or dealers;
- research and market data;
- fidelity bond, directors and officers errors and omissions liability insurance and other insurance premiums;
- direct costs and expenses of administration, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone and staff;
- fees and expenses associated with independent audits, outside legal and consulting costs;



- costs of winding up our affairs;
- costs incurred by either the Administrator or us in connection with administering our business, including payments under the Administration Agreement;
- extraordinary expenses (such as litigation or indemnification); and
- costs associated with reporting and compliance obligations under the 1940 Act and applicable federal and state securities laws.

**Management Fees and Incentive Fees.** Management fees for the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 were approximately \$2.1 million and \$2.1 million, respectively. Management fees for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 were approximately \$6.3 million and \$5.8 million, respectively. Incentive fees for the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 were approximately \$1.8 million and \$1.9 million, respectively. Incentive fees for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 were approximately \$4.6 million and \$6.3 million, respectively.

**Interest and Amortization of Debt Issuance Costs.** Interest expense is dependent on the average outstanding balance on our borrowings and the base index rate for the period. Debt issuance costs represent fees and other direct costs incurred in connection with our borrowings. These amounts are capitalized and amortized over the expected term of the borrowing. For the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, interest expense and amortization on debt issuance costs and discount for the period was approximately \$4.7 million and \$3.4 million, respectively, on average debt outstanding of \$355.9 million and \$355.0 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, interest expense and amortization on debt issuance costs for the period was approximately \$11.9 million and \$10.3 million, respectively.

**Professional Fees and General and Administrative Expenses.** The balance of our expenses includes professional fees (primarily legal, accounting, director fees, valuation and other professional services), insurance costs, Administrative services expense under the Administration Agreement and general administrative and other costs.

Total expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 were approximately \$10.6 million and \$9.1 million, respectively. Total expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 were approximately \$29.2 million and \$29.1 million, respectively.

For the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, professional fees totaled approximately \$759 thousand and \$490 thousand, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, professional fees totaled approximately \$2.5 million and \$2.7 million, respectively.

For the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, administrative services expense was approximately \$862 thousand and \$760 thousand, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, administrative services expense was approximately \$2.5 million and \$2.1 million, respectively. The increase in administrative services expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 in comparison to the prior year was primarily driven by the increase in assets under management.

Other general and administrative expenses, which includes insurance, technology and other office and administrative expenses, totaled approximately \$461 thousand and \$531 thousand for the three months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, other general and administrative expenses totaled approximately \$1.3 million and \$1.9 million, respectively.

### Net Investment Income and Net Realized Gains (Losses)

Net investment income and net realized gains (losses) represents the change in net assets before net unrealized appreciation or depreciation on investments. For the three months ended September 30, 2022 net investment income and net realized gains (losses) were approximately (\$0.7) million, or (\$0.07) per share. For the three months ended September 30, 2021, net investment income and net realized gains (losses) were approximately \$9.8 million, or \$1.07 per share. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, net investment income and net realized gains (losses) were approximately (\$6.8) million, or (\$0.71) per share. For the nine months ended September 30, 2021, net investment income and net realized gains (losses) were approximately \$22.3 million, or \$2.70 per share. Net investment income represents the income earned on our investments less operating and interest expense before net realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation on investments.

Investments are carried at fair value, with changes in fair value recorded as unrealized appreciation (depreciation) in the statement of operations. When an investment is sold or liquidated, any previously recognized unrealized appreciation/depreciation is reversed and a corresponding amount is recognized as realized gain (loss). For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, GAAP-basis net investment income was approximately \$8.4 million or \$0.87 per share, while tax-basis distributable income was approximately \$22.1 million or \$2.29 per basic share. For the nine months ended September 30, 2021, GAAP-basis net investment income was approximately \$33.6 million or \$4.10 per share, while tax-basis distributable income was approximately \$20.5 million or \$2.49 per basic share.

### Net Unrealized (Depreciation) Appreciation on Investments

(\$ in thousands)	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
<b>Unrealized Gains (Losses) On Investments:</b>				
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on:				
Non-controlled/non-affiliated investments	\$ (318)	\$ 310	\$ 5,381	\$ 5,143
Non-controlled affiliated investments	338	182	(874)	1,770
Controlled affiliated investments	(2,988)	(955)	(7,661)	1,553
Derivatives	-	(179)	2,442	(873)
<b>Total net unrealized gain (loss) from investment transactions</b>	<b>\$ (2,968)</b>	<b>\$ (642)</b>	<b>\$ (712)</b>	<b>\$ 7,593</b>

During the three months ended September 30, 2022, our total investments had net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of approximately (\$3.0) million. The net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments is made up of approximately \$7.8 million on CLO Fund Securities, (\$963) thousand on equity securities, (\$2.2) million on our Joint Ventures investments, (\$7.6) million on our debt securities, and (\$2) thousand on our derivatives. During the three months ended September 30, 2021, our total investments had net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of approximately (\$642) thousand. The net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments is made up of approximately \$707 thousand on CLO Fund Securities, \$1.2 million on equity securities, \$2.1 million on our Joint Ventures investments, (\$4.4) million on our debt securities, and (\$179) thousand on our derivatives.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, our total investments had net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of approximately (\$712) thousand. The net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) is made up of approximately \$7.1 million on CLO Fund Securities, \$903 thousand on equity securities, (\$6.1) million on our Joint Ventures investments, (\$5.1) million on our debt securities, and \$2.4 million on our derivatives. During the nine months ended September 30, 2021, our total investments had net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of approximately \$7.6 million. The net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) is made up of approximately \$9.4 million on CLO Fund Securities, \$4.0 million on equity securities, \$2.7 million on our Joint Ventures investment, (\$7.4) million on our debt securities, and (\$873) thousand on our derivatives.



## Net Change in Net Assets Resulting From Operations

The net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations for the three months ended September 30, 2022 was (\$4.2) million, or (\$0.44) per basic share. The net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations for the three months ended September 30, 2021 was \$9.1 million, or \$1.00 per basic share. The net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 was (\$8.6) million, or (\$0.89) per basic share. The net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2021 was \$28.0 million, or \$3.41 per share.

## FINANCIAL CONDITION, LIQUIDITY, AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Liquidity is a measure of our ability to meet potential cash requirements, including ongoing commitments to repay borrowings, fund and maintain investments, pay distributions to our stockholders and other general business needs. We recognize the need to have funds available for operating our business and to make investments. We seek to have adequate liquidity at all times to cover normal cyclical swings in funding availability and to allow us to meet irregular and unexpected funding requirements. We plan to satisfy our liquidity needs through normal operations with the goal of avoiding unplanned sales of assets or emergency borrowing of funds.

As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021 the fair value of investments and cash were as follows:

(\$ in thousands)	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2021
<b>Security Type</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,871	\$ 28,919
Restricted Cash	22,183	39,421
Senior Secured Loan	415,819	364,701
Junior Secured Loan	61,535	70,549
Senior Unsecured Bond	43	43
Equity Securities	24,487	22,586
CLO Fund Securities	24,623	31,632
Asset Manager Affiliates	-	-
Joint Ventures	45,141	60,474
Derivatives	8	(2,412)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 610,710</b>	<b>\$ 615,913</b>

Subject to market conditions, we intend to grow our portfolio of assets by raising additional capital, including through the prudent use of leverage available to us. As a BDC, we are limited in the amount of leverage we can incur under the 1940 Act. Effective March 29, 2019, we are allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150% after such borrowing. Because we also recognize the need to have funds available for operating our business and to make investments, we seek to have adequate liquidity at all times to cover normal cyclical swings in funding availability and to allow us to meet abnormal and unexpected funding requirements. As a result, we may hold varying amounts of cash and other short-term investments from time-to-time for liquidity purposes.

### Borrowings

We use borrowed funds, known as “leverage,” to make investments and to attempt to increase returns to our shareholders by reducing our overall cost of capital. As a BDC, we are limited in the amount of leverage we can incur under the 1940 Act. We are only allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150% after such borrowing. As of September 30, 2022, we had approximately \$368.9 million of par value of outstanding borrowings and our asset coverage ratio of total assets to total borrowings was 167%, compliant with the minimum asset coverage level of 150% generally required for a BDC by the 1940 Act. We may also borrow amounts of up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary purposes.

The Small Business Credit Availability Act (the “SBCA”) has modified the 1940 Act by allowing a BDC to increase the maximum amount of leverage it may incur from an asset coverage ratio of 200% to an asset coverage ratio of 150%, if certain requirements are met. On March 29, 2018, the Board, including a “required majority” (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of its Board, approved the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the SBCA. As a result, our asset coverage requirements for senior securities changed from 200% to 150%, effective as of March 29, 2019.

#### Outstanding Notes

During the second quarter of 2021, we issued \$108.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 4.875% Notes Due 2026. The net proceeds for the 4.875% Notes Due 2026, after the payment of underwriting expenses, were approximately \$104.6 million. Interest on the 4.875% Notes Due 2026 is paid semi-annually on March 16 and September 16, at a rate of 4.875% commencing September 16, 2021. The 4.875% Notes Due 2026 mature on April 30, 2026 and are general unsecured obligations. The indenture governing the 4.875% Notes Due 2026 contains certain restrictive covenants, including compliance with certain provisions of the 1940 Act relating to borrowing and dividends. At September 30, 2022, there was approximately \$108.0 million of principal amount outstanding, and we were in compliance with all of our debt covenants on the 4.875% Notes.

#### Revolving Credit Facility

On December 18, 2019, Great Lakes Portman Ridge Funding LLC (“GLPRF LLC”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, entered into a senior secured revolving credit facility (the “Revolving Credit Facility”) with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association (“JPM”). JPM serves as administrative agent, U.S. Bank National Association serves as collateral agent, securities intermediary and collateral administrator, and the Company serves as portfolio manager under the Revolving Credit Facility.

Advances under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at a per annum rate equal to the three-month LIBOR in effect, plus the applicable margin of 2.85% per annum. GLPRF LLC is required to utilize a minimum of 80% of the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility, after an initial six-month ramp-up period during which a lesser minimum utilization requirement applies. Unused amounts below such minimum utilization amount accrue interest as if such amounts are outstanding as borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility. In addition, GLPRF LLC will pay a non-usage fee during the first three years after the closing date in an amount not to exceed 0.50% per annum on the average daily unborrowed portion of the financing commitments in excess of such minimum utilization amount.

The initial principal amount of the Revolving Credit Facility is \$115 million. The Revolving Credit Facility has an accordion feature, subject to the satisfaction of various conditions, which could bring total commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility to up to \$215 million. Proceeds from borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility may be used to fund portfolio investments by GLPRF LLC and to make advances under delayed draw term loans where GLPRF LLC is a lender. All amounts outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility must be repaid by the maturity date of December 18, 2023.

On April 29, 2022, GLPRF LLC amended the Revolving Credit Facility with JPM as administrative agent. The amended agreement replaces three-month SOFR as the benchmark interest rate and reduces the applicable margin to 2.80% per annum from 2.85% per annum. Other amendments include the extension of the reinvestment period and scheduled termination date to April 29, 2025 and April 29, 2026, respectively.

GLPRF LLC's obligations to the lenders under the Revolving Credit Facility are secured by a first priority security interest in all of SPV's portfolio of investments and cash. The obligations of GLPRF LLC under the Revolving Credit Facility are non-recourse to the Company, and the Company's exposure under the Revolving Credit Facility is limited to the value of the Company's investment in GLPRF LLC.

In connection with the Revolving Credit Facility, GLPRF LLC has made certain customary representations and warranties and is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar facilities. The Revolving Credit Facility contains customary events of default for similar financing transactions, including if a change of control of GLPRF LLC occurs or if the Company is no longer the portfolio manager of GLPRF LLC. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an event of default, JPM may declare the outstanding advances and all other obligations under the Revolving Credit Facility immediately due and payable.

The occurrence of an event of default (as described above) or a market value event (as defined in the Revolving Credit Facility) triggers a requirement that GLPRF LLC obtain the consent of JPM prior to entering into certain sales or dispositions with respect to portfolio assets, and the occurrence of a market value event triggers the right of JPM to direct GLPRF LLC to enter into sales or dispositions with respect to any portfolio assets, in each case in JPM's sole discretion.

At September 30, 2022, GLPRF LLC was in compliance with all of its debt covenants and there was approximately \$97.1 million principal amount of borrowings was outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility.

#### *2018-2 Secured Notes*

On October 28, 2020 the Company completed the GARS Acquisition, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the GARS Merger Agreement. In connection therewith, the Company now consolidates the financial statements the 2018-2 CLO a \$420.0 million par value CLO facility. On the date of the transaction the debt assumed was recognized at fair value, resulting in a \$2.4 million discount which is amortized over the remaining term of the borrowings.

The CLO was executed by GF 2018-2 (the "Issuer") and Portman Ridge Funding 2018-2 LLC (formerly known as Garrison Funding 2018-2 LLC, together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers") who issued \$312.0 million of senior secured notes (collectively referred to as the "2018-2 Secured Notes") and \$108.0 million of subordinated notes (the "2018-2 Subordinated Notes") and, together with the 2018-2 Secured Notes, the "2018-2 Notes") backed by a diversified portfolio of primarily senior secured loans. The Company owns all \$108.0 million of the par value of the 2018-2 Subordinated Notes and \$18.3 million of the par value of the Class B-R Notes and serves as collateral manager for the Co-Issuers. The Company is entitled to receive interest from the Class B-R Notes, distributions from the 2018-2 Subordinated Notes and fees for serving as collateral manager in accordance with the CLO's governing documents and to the extent funds are available for such purposes. However, as a result of retaining all of the 2018-2 Subordinated Notes, the Company consolidates the accounts of the Co-Issuers into its financial statements and all transactions between the Company and the Co-Issuers are eliminated on consolidation. As a result of this consolidation, the 2018-2 Secured Notes issued by the CLO is treated as the Company's indebtedness, except any 2018-2 Secured Notes owned by the Company, which are eliminated in consolidation. The 2018-2 Notes are scheduled to mature on November 20, 2029, however the Co-Issuers may redeem the 2018-2 Notes on any business day after November 20, 2020. The indenture governing the 2018-2 Notes provides that, to the extent cash is available from cash collections, the holders of the 2018-2 Notes are to receive quarterly interest payments on the 20th day or, if not a business day, the next succeeding business day of February, May, August and November of each year until the stated maturity or earlier redemption. On July 18, 2019, \$25.0 million outstanding of the aggregate \$50.0 million Class A-1R-R Notes available under the CLO converted to Class A-1T-R Notes. The remaining \$25.0 million of Class A-1R-R Notes, to the extent drawn, will convert to term notes on or before November 20, 2022.

During the first quarter of 2021, we redeemed approximately \$88 million of the par value of the 2018-2 Secured Notes. In connection therewith, we recognized a realized loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately \$0.9 million.

#### **Stockholder Distributions**

We intend to continue to make quarterly distributions to our stockholders. To avoid certain excise taxes imposed on RICs, we generally endeavor to distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of:

- 98% of our ordinary net taxable income for the calendar year;
- 98.2% of our capital gains, if any, in excess of capital losses for the one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year; and
- any net ordinary income and net capital gains for the preceding year that were not distributed during such year and on which we do not pay corporate tax.

We may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income, to the extent required.

The amount of our declared distributions, as evaluated by management and approved by our Board, is based primarily on our evaluation of our net investment income and distributable taxable income.

We may distribute taxable dividends that are payable in cash or shares of our common stock at the election of each stockholder. Under certain applicable provisions of the Code and the Treasury regulations, distributions payable in cash or in shares of stock at the election of stockholders are treated as taxable dividends. The Internal Revenue Service has published guidance indicating that this rule will apply even where the total amount of cash that may be distributed is limited to no more than 20% of the total distribution. Under this guidance, if too many stockholders elect to receive their distributions in cash, the cash available for distribution must be allocated among the stockholders electing to receive cash (with the balance of the distribution paid in stock). If we decide to make any distributions consistent with this guidance that are payable in part in our stock, taxable stockholders receiving such dividends will be required to include the full amount of the dividend (whether received in cash, shares of our stock, or a combination thereof) as ordinary income (or as long-term capital gain to the extent such distribution is properly reported as a capital gain dividend) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, a U.S. stockholder may be required to pay tax with respect to such dividends in excess of any cash received. If a U.S. stockholder sells the stock it receives in order to pay this tax, the sales proceeds may be less than the amount included in income with respect to the dividend, depending on the market price of our stock at the time of the sale. Furthermore, with respect to non-U.S. stockholders, we may be required to withhold U.S. tax with respect to such dividends, including in respect of all or a portion of such dividend that is payable in stock. In addition, if a significant number of our stockholders determine to sell shares of our stock in order to pay taxes owed on dividends, it may put downward pressure on the trading price of our stock.

We are also prohibited by the 1940 Act and the indenture governing our 4.875% Notes due 2026 from declaring dividends (except a dividend payable in our stock) or making distributions on our common stock, or purchasing any such stock, if, at the time of declaration or at the time of any such purchase, our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is below the threshold specified in Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions thereto of the 1940 Act, after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be, and giving effect, in each case (i) to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC and (ii) to any no-action relief granted by the SEC to another BDC (or to the Company if it determines to seek such similar no-action or other relief) permitting the BDC to declare any cash dividend or distribution notwithstanding the prohibition contained in Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act in order to maintain its status as a RIC under the Code. In any such event, we would be prohibited from making distributions required in order to maintain our status as a RIC unless made in accordance with any such exemptive or no-action relief granted by the SEC.

The following table sets forth the quarterly distributions paid by us since 2020.

	Distribution <sup>1</sup>	Declaration Date	Record Date	Pay Date
<b>2022:</b>				
Third quarter	\$ 0.63	8/9/2022	8/16/2022	9/2/2022
Second quarter	0.63	5/10/2022	5/24/2022	6/7/2022
First quarter	0.63	3/10/2022	3/21/2022	3/30/2022
Total declared in 2022	<u>\$ 1.89</u>			
<b>2021:</b>				
Fourth quarter	\$ 0.62	11/3/2021	11/15/2021	11/30/2021
Third quarter	0.60	8/4/2021	8/17/2021	8/31/2021
Second quarter	0.60	5/6/2021	5/19/2021	6/1/2021
First quarter	0.60	2/12/2021	2/22/2021	3/2/2021
Total declared in 2021	<u>\$ 2.42</u>			
<b>2020:</b>				
Fourth quarter	\$ 0.60	10/16/2020	10/26/2020	11/27/2020
Third quarter	0.60	8/5/2020	8/17/2020	8/28/2020
Second quarter	0.60	3/17/2020	5/7/2020	5/27/2020
First quarter	0.60	2/5/2020	2/18/2020	2/28/2020
Total declared in 2020	<u>\$ 2.40</u>			

(1) The Company completed a Reverse Stock Split of 10 to 1 effective August 26, 2021, distribution amounts have been adjusted retroactively to reflect the split.

### Stock Repurchase Program

On March 11, 2021, the Board of Directors of the Company approved a \$10 million stock repurchase program (the "Stock Repurchase Program") for an approximately one-year period, effective March 11, 2021 and terminating on March 31, 2022. Under this repurchase program, shares may be repurchased from time to time in open market transactions, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise subject to any law or agreement to which we are party including any restrictions under the 1940 Act and in the indenture for our 4.875% Notes Due 2026. The timing and actual number of shares repurchased will depend on a variety of factors, including legal requirements, price, and economic and market conditions. This Stock Repurchase Program may be suspended or discontinued at any time. On March 8, 2022, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized a renewed stock repurchase program of up to \$10 million (the "Renewed Stock Repurchase Program") for an approximately one-year period, effective March 8, 2022 and terminating on March 31, 2023. The terms and conditions of the Renewed Stock Repurchase Program are substantially similar to the prior Stock Repurchase Program. The Renewed Stock Repurchase Program may be suspended or discontinued at any time. Subject to these restrictions, we will selectively pursue opportunities to repurchase shares which are accretive to net asset value per share.

There were no share repurchases during the three months ended September 30, 2022 under the Renewed Stock Repurchase Program. During the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company repurchased 129,617 shares under the Renewed Stock Repurchase program at an aggregate cost of approximately \$3.0 million. During the three months ended September 30, 2021, the Company repurchased 59,659 of its shares under the Stock Repurchase program at an aggregate cost of approximately \$1.4 million. During the nine months ended September 30, 2021, the Company repurchased 75,377 of its shares under the Stock Repurchase program at an aggregate cost of approximately \$1.8 million.

### OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

From time-to-time we are a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business in order to meet the needs of our investment in portfolio companies. Such instruments include commitments to extend credit and may involve, in varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of amounts recognized on our balance sheet. Prior to extending such credit, we attempt to limit our credit risk by conducting extensive due diligence, obtaining collateral where necessary and negotiating appropriate financial covenants. As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, we had approximately \$54.4 million and \$47.9 million commitments to fund investments, respectively. We may also enter into derivative contracts with off-balance sheet risk in connection with its investing activities.

We have made an aggregate commitment to the Great Lakes II Joint Venture of \$50 million, subject to certain limitations (including that we are not obligated to fund capital calls if such funding would cause us to be out of compliance with certain provisions of the 1940 Act). As of September 30, 2022, we had a \$21.7 million unfunded commitment to the Great Lakes II Joint Venture. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had a \$13.0 million unfunded commitment to the Prior Great Lakes Joint Venture.

### CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The following table summarizes our contractual cash obligations and other commercial commitments as of September 30, 2022:

Contractual Obligations	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than one year	2 - 3 years	4 - 5 years	More than 5 years
Long-term debt obligations	\$ 368,934	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 205,071	\$ 163,863

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The consolidated financial statements are based on the selection and application of critical accounting policies, which require management to make significant estimates and assumptions. Critical accounting policies are those that are both important to the presentation of our financial condition and results of operations and require management's most difficult, complex, or subjective judgments. Our critical accounting policies are those applicable to the basis of presentation, valuation of investments, and certain revenue recognition matters as discussed below. See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements, "Significant Accounting Policies — Investments" contained elsewhere herein.

### Valuation of Portfolio Investments

The most significant estimate inherent in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements is the valuation of investments and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation of investments recorded.

Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of 1940 Act, is (1) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (2) for all other securities and assets, fair value as determined in good faith by our Board pursuant to procedures approved by our Board. Our valuation policy is intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of the portfolio based on the nature of the security, the market for the security and other considerations including the financial performance and enterprise value of the portfolio company. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the Board determined values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

Pursuant to ASC 946: Financial Services — Investment Companies (“ASC 946”), we reflect our investments on our balance sheet at their determined fair value with unrealized gains and losses resulting from changes in fair value reflected as a component of unrealized gains or losses on our statements of operations. Fair value is the amount that would be received to sell the investments in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (i.e., the exit price).

See Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements for the additional information about the level of market observability associated with investments carried at fair value.

We follow the provisions of ASC 820: Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (“ASC 820: Fair Value”), which among other matters, requires enhanced disclosures about investments that are measured and reported at fair value. This standard defines fair value and establishes a hierarchical disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability used in measuring investments at fair value and expands disclosures about assets and liabilities measured at fair value. ASC 820: Fair Value defines “fair value” as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This fair value definition focuses on an exit price in the principle, or most advantageous market, and prioritizes, within a measurement of fair value, the use of market-based inputs (which may be weighted or adjusted for relevance, reliability and specific attributes relative to the subject investment) over entity-specific inputs. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value. Subsequent to the adoption of ASC 820: Fair Value, the FASB has issued various staff positions clarifying the initial standard (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements: “Significant Accounting Policies — Investments”).

ASC 820: Fair Value establishes the following three-level hierarchy, based upon the transparency of inputs to the fair value measurement of an asset or liability as of the measurement date:

- Level I – Unadjusted quoted prices are available in active markets for identical investments as of the reporting date. The type of investments included in Level I include listed equities and listed securities. As required by ASC 820: Fair Value, we do not adjust the quoted price for these investments, even in situations where we hold a large position and a sale could reasonably affect the quoted price.
- Level II – Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date. Such inputs may be quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full character of the financial instrument, or inputs that are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market information. Investments which are generally included in this category include illiquid debt securities and less liquid, privately held or restricted equity securities, for which some level of recent trading activity has been observed.
- Level III – Pricing inputs are unobservable for the investment and includes situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment. The inputs may be based on our own assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability or may use Level II inputs, as adjusted, to reflect specific investment attributes relative to a broader market assumption. These inputs into the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data for comparable performance or valuation measures (earnings multiples, discount rates, other financial/valuation ratios, etc.) are available, such investments are grouped as Level III if any significant data point that is not also market observable (private company earnings, cash flows, etc.) is used in the valuation methodology.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, an investment’s level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. We assess the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, and we consider factors specific to the investment. The majority of our investments are classified as Level III. We evaluate the source of inputs, including any markets in which its investments are trading, in determining fair value. Inputs that are backed by actual transactions, those that are highly correlated to the specific investment being valued and those derived from reliable or knowledgeable sources will tend to have a higher weighting in determining fair value. Our fair value determinations may include factors such as an assessment of each underlying investment, its current and prospective operating and financial performance, consideration of financing and sale transactions with third parties, expected cash flows and market-based information, including comparable transactions, performance factors, and other investment or industry specific market data, among other factors.

We have valued our investments, in the absence of observable market prices, using the valuation methodologies described below applied on a consistent basis. For some investments, little market activity may exist; management’s determination of fair value is then based on the best information available in the circumstances, and may incorporate management’s own assumptions and involves a significant degree of management’s judgment.

Our investments in CLO Fund Securities are carried at fair value, which is based either on (i) the present value of the net expected cash inflows for interest income and principal repayments from underlying assets and the cash outflows for interest expense, debt paydown and other fund costs for the CLO Funds which are approaching or past the end of their reinvestment period and therefore are selling assets and/or using principal repayments to pay-down CLO Fund debt, and for which there continue to be net cash distributions to the class of securities we own, or (ii) a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow and comparable yields for similar securities or preferred shares to those in which we have invested, or (iii) indicative prices provided by the underwriters or brokers who arrange CLO Funds. We recognize unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our investments in CLO Fund Securities as comparable yields in the market change and/or based on changes in net asset values or estimated cash flows resulting from changes in prepayment or loss assumptions in the underlying collateral pool. As each investment in CLO Fund Securities ages, the expected amount of losses and the expected timing of recognition of such losses in the underlying collateral pool are updated and the revised cash flows are used in determining the fair value of the CLO Fund Securities. We determine the fair value of our investments in CLO Fund Securities on a security-by-security basis.

Our investments in our wholly-owned Asset Manager Affiliates are carried at fair value, which is primarily determined utilizing a discounted cash flow model which incorporates different levels of discount rates depending on the hierarchy of fees earned (including the likelihood of realization of senior, subordinate and incentive fees) and prospective modeled performance (“Discounted Cash Flow”). Such valuation takes into consideration an analysis of comparable asset management companies and a percentage of assets under management. The Asset Manager Affiliates are classified as a Level III investment (as described above). Any change in value from period to period is recognized as net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

We carry investments in joint ventures at fair value based upon the fair value of the investments held by the joint venture.

Fair values of other investments for which market prices are not observable are determined by reference to public market or private transactions or valuations for comparable companies or assets in the relevant asset class and/or industry when such amounts are available. Generally, these valuations are derived by multiplying a key performance metric of the investee company or asset (e.g., EBITDA) by the relevant valuation multiple observed for comparable companies or transactions, adjusted by management for differences between the investment and the referenced comparable. Such investments may also be valued at cost for a period of time after an acquisition as the

best indicator of fair value. If the fair value of such investments cannot be valued by reference to observable valuation measures for comparable companies, then the primary analytical method used to estimate the fair value is a discounted cash flow method and/or cap rate analysis. A sensitivity analysis is applied to the estimated future cash flows using various factors depending on the investment, including assumed growth rates (in cash flows), capitalization rates (for determining terminal values) and appropriate discount rates to determine a range of reasonable values or to compute projected return on investment.

For bond rated note tranches of CLO Fund securities (those above the junior class) without transactions to support a fair value for the specific CLO Fund and tranche, fair value is based on discounting estimated bond payments at current market yields, which may reflect the adjusted yield on the leveraged loan index for similarly rated tranches, as well as prices for similar tranches for other CLO Funds and also other factors such as indicative prices provided by underwriters or brokers who arrange CLO Funds, and the default and recovery rates of underlying assets in the CLO Fund, as may be applicable. Such model assumptions may vary and incorporate adjustments for risk premiums and CLO Fund specific attributes.

We derive fair value for our illiquid loan investments that do not have indicative fair values based upon active trades primarily by using the Income Approach, and also consider recent loan amendments or other activity specific to the subject asset as described above. Other significant assumptions, such as coupon and maturity, are asset-specific and are noted for each investment in the Schedules of Investments.

The determination of fair value using this methodology takes into consideration a range of factors, including but not limited to the price at which the investment was acquired, the nature of the investment, local market conditions, trading values on public exchanges for comparable securities, current and projected operating performance and financing transactions subsequent to the acquisition of the investment. This valuation methodology involves a significant degree of our judgment.

Our Board may consider other methods of valuation to determine the fair value of investments as appropriate in conformity with GAAP.

#### ***Interest Income***

Interest income, including amortization of premium and accretion of discount and accrual payment-in-kind (“PIK”) interest, is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. We generally place a loan on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on such loan or security when a loan or security becomes 90 days or more past due or if we otherwise do not expect the debtor to be able to service its debt obligations. For investments with PIK interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the principal balance that generally becomes due at maturity, we will not accrue PIK interest if the portfolio company valuation indicates that the PIK interest is not collectible (i.e. via a partial or full non-accrual). Loans which are on partial or full non-accrual remain in such status until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due or such loans become current. As of September 30, 2022, three of our investments were on non-accrual status.

#### ***Investment Income on CLO Fund Securities***

We receive distributions from our investments in the most junior class of securities of CLO Funds (typically preferred shares or subordinated securities). Our CLO Fund junior class securities are subordinated to senior note holders who typically receive a return on their investment at a fixed spread relative to the LIBOR index. The CLO Funds are leveraged funds and any excess cash flow or “excess spread” (interest earned by the underlying securities in the fund less payments made to senior note holders and less fund expenses and management fees) is paid to the holders of the CLO Fund’s subordinated securities or preferred shares. The level of excess spread from CLO Fund Securities can be impacted from the timing and level of the resetting of the benchmark interest rate for the underlying assets (which reset at various times throughout the quarter) in the CLO Fund and the related CLO Fund note liabilities (which reset at each quarterly distribution date); in periods of short-term and volatile changes in the benchmark interest rate, the levels of excess spread and distributions to us can vary significantly. In addition, the failure of CLO Funds in which we invest to comply with certain financial covenants may lead to the temporary suspension or deferral of cash distributions to us.

GAAP-basis investment income on CLO equity investments is recorded using the effective interest method in accordance with the provisions of ASC 325-40, based on the anticipated yield and the estimated cash flows over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in actual or estimated projected future cash flows due to changes in prepayments and/or re-investments, credit losses or asset pricing. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield prospectively over the remaining life of the investment from the date the estimated yield was changed. Accordingly, investment income recognized on CLO equity securities in the GAAP statement of operations differs from both the tax-basis investment income and from the cash distributions actually received by us during the period. For U.S. tax purposes, these CLO equity investments are treated as PFICs. Taxable income is provided on a PFIC statement, where income and capital gains are determined based on the U.S. shareholder’s proportionate ownership of the PFIC.

For non-junior class CLO Fund Securities interest is earned at a fixed spread relative to the LIBOR index.

#### ***Payment in Kind Interest***

We may have loans in our portfolio that contain a PIK provision. PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each loan agreement, is added to the principal balance of the loan and recorded as interest income. To maintain our RIC status, this non-cash source of income must be distributed to stockholders in the form of cash dividends, even though we have not yet collected any cash.

#### ***Fee Income***

Fee income includes fees, if any, for due diligence, structuring, commitment and facility fees, and fees, if any, for transaction services and management services rendered by us to portfolio companies and other third parties. Commitment and facility fees are generally recognized as income over the life of the underlying loan, whereas due diligence, structuring, transaction service and management service fees are generally recognized as income when the services are rendered.

#### ***United States Federal Income Taxes***

We have elected to be treated as a RIC and intend to continue to qualify for the tax treatment applicable to RICs under Subchapter M of the Code and, among other things, intend to make the required distributions to our stockholders as specified therein. In order to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC, the Company is required to timely distribute to its stockholders at least 90% of investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each year. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income, to the extent required.

### **Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk**

Our business activities contain elements of market risks. We consider our principal market risks to be fluctuations in interest rates and the valuations of our investment portfolio. Managing these risks is essential to our business. Accordingly, we have systems and procedures designed to identify and analyze our risks, to establish appropriate policies and thresholds and to continually monitor these risks and thresholds by means of administrative and information technology systems and other policies and processes.

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk is defined as the sensitivity of our current and future earnings to interest rate volatility, variability of spread relationships, the difference in re-pricing intervals between our assets and liabilities and the effect that interest rates may have on our cash flows. Changes in the general level of interest rates can affect our net interest

income, which is the difference between the interest income earned on interest earning assets and our interest expense incurred in connection with our interest-bearing debt and liabilities. Changes in interest rates can also affect, among other things, our ability to acquire and originate loans and securities and the value of our investment portfolio.

Our investment income is affected by fluctuations in various interest rates, including LIBOR and prime rates. As of September 30, 2022, approximately 89.3% of our Debt Securities Portfolio were either floating rate with a spread to an interest rate index such as LIBOR or the prime rate. 74.8% of these floating rate loans contain LIBOR floors ranging between 0.50% and 2.00%. We generally expect that future portfolio investments will predominately be floating rate investments. As of September 30, 2022, we had \$368.9 million (par value) of borrowings outstanding at a current weighted average interest rate of 5.0%, of which \$108.0 million par value had a fixed rate and \$260.9 million par value has a floating rate.

Because we borrow money to make investments, our net investment income is dependent upon the difference between our borrowing rate and the rate we earn on the invested proceeds borrowed. In periods of rising or lowering interest rates, the cost of the portion of our debt associated with our fixed rate borrowings would remain the same, while the interest rate on borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility would fluctuate with changes in interest rates.

Generally, we would expect that an increase in the base rate index for our floating rate investment assets would increase our gross investment income and that a decrease in the base rate index for such assets would decrease our gross investment income (in either case, such increase/decrease may be limited by interest rate floors/minimums for certain investment assets).

We have analyzed the potential impact of changes in interest rates on interest income net of interest expense. Assuming that our balance sheet at September 30, 2022 was to remain constant and no actions were taken to alter the existing interest rate sensitivity, the table below illustrates the impact on net investment income on our Debt Securities Portfolio for various hypothetical increases in interest rates:

(\$ in thousands)	Impact on net investment income from a change in interest rates at:		
	1%	2%	3%
Increase in interest rate	\$ 2,100	\$ 4,029	\$ 5,957
Decrease in interest rate	\$ 1,340	\$ (561)	\$ (2,493)

As shown above, net investment income assuming a 1% increase in interest rates would increase by approximately \$2.1 million on an annualized basis. If the increase in rates was more significant, such as 2% or 3%, the net effect on net investment income would be an increase of approximately \$4.0 million and \$6.0 million, respectively.

On an annualized basis, a decrease in interest rates of 1% would result in an increase in net investment income of approximately \$1.3 million. A decrease in interest rates of 2% and 3% would result in a decrease in net investment income of approximately \$0.6 million and \$2.5 million, respectively. The effect on net investment income from declines in interest rates impacted by interest rate floors on certain of our floating rate investments, as there is no floor on our floating rate debt facility and the 2018-2 Secured Notes.

Although management believes that this measure is indicative of sensitivity to interest rate changes on our Debt Securities Portfolio, it does not adjust for potential changes in credit quality, size and composition of the assets on the balance sheet and other business developments that could affect a net change in assets resulting from operations or net income. Accordingly, no assurances can be given that actual results would not materially differ from the potential outcome simulated by this estimate.

#### Portfolio Valuation

We carry our investments at fair value, as determined in good faith by our Board pursuant to a valuation methodology approved by our Board. Investments for which market quotations are generally readily available are generally valued at such market quotations. Investments for which there is not a readily available market value are valued at fair value as determined in good faith by our Board under a valuation policy and consistently applied valuation process. However, due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that cannot be marked to market, the fair value of our investments may differ materially from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for such investments. In addition, changes in the market environment and other events that may occur over the life of the investments may cause the value realized on these investments to be different than the valuations that are assigned. The types of factors that we may take into account in fair value pricing of our investments include, as relevant, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, third party valuations, the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings and discounted cash flow, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly-traded securities, recent sales of or offers to buy comparable companies, and other relevant factors.

The Company has engaged an independent valuation firm to provide third party valuation consulting services to the Board. Each quarter, the independent valuation firm will perform third party valuations on the Company's material investments in illiquid securities such that they are reviewed at least once during a trailing 12-month period. These third-party valuation estimates were considered as one of the relevant data inputs in the Company's determination of fair value. The Company intends to continue to engage an independent valuation firm in the future to provide certain valuation services, including the review of certain portfolio assets, as part of the quarterly and annual year-end valuation process.

#### Item 4. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

#### Item 5. Controls and Procedures

##### Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's management, under the supervision and with the participation of various members of management, including its Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and its Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), has evaluated the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) or Rule 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, the Company's CEO and CFO have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Acts recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our CEO and CFO, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures as of the end of the period covered by this report.

##### Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended September 30, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## PART II. Other Information

### Item 1. Legal Proceedings

The Company is not currently a party to any material legal proceedings except as set forth below.

HCAP and certain of its officer and directors as well as JMP Group LLC were named as defendants in two putative stockholder class action lawsuits, both filed in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware, captioned Stewart Thompson v. Joseph Jolson, et al., Case No. 2021-0164 and Ronald Tornese v. Joseph Jolson, et al., Case No. 2021-0167 (the “Delaware Actions”). The complaints in the Delaware Actions allege certain breaches of fiduciary duties against the defendants as well as aiding and abetting claims against JMP Group LLC and HCAP’s Chief Executive Officer concerning HCAP’s proposed merger with the Company and Acquisition Sub that resulted in the merger with and into the Company.

On June 9, 2021, HCAP merged with and into the Company with the Company as the surviving corporation. As a result, the Company became responsible for any claims against HCAP as well as for any advancement and/or indemnification owed to the former officers and directors of HCAP. On or about May 10, 2022, plaintiffs in the Delaware Actions filed a consolidated amended complaint seeking damages against defendants for allegedly breaching their fiduciary duties in connection with the proposed merger. On or about May 31, 2022, defendants moved to dismiss the Delaware action.

The Delaware Actions remain at the early stage. We and the former HCAP officers and directors intend to defend ourselves vigorously against the allegations in the aforementioned actions to the extent they proceed. Neither the outcome of the lawsuits nor an estimate of any reasonably possible losses is determinable at this time. While we and HCAP maintain directors’ and officers’ insurance that provides coverage for claims such as those alleged in the complaints, an adverse judgment for monetary damages in excess of or outside of available insurance coverage could have a material adverse effect on our operations and liquidity.

### Item 1A. Risk Factors

Other than the items noted below, there have been no material changes during fiscal 2021 to the risk factors that were included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021.

### Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

Other than the shares issued pursuant to our dividend reinvestment plan (“DRIP”), we did not engage in any sales of unregistered securities during the nine months ended September 30, 2022, except as previously reported by us on our current reports on Form 8-K. We issued a total of 38,835 shares of common stock under our dividend reinvestment plan (“DRIP”) during the nine months ended September 30, 2022. This issuance was not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the aggregate value of the shares of our common stock issued under our DRIP was approximately \$888 thousand.

The following table sets forth information regarding recent repurchases of shares of our common stock.

	Total Number of Shares Purchased <sup>(2)</sup>	Average Price Per Share <sup>(2)</sup>	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Program (Dollars in Thousands) <sup>(1)</sup>
March 11-March 31, 2021	-		-	\$ 10,000
April 1-June 30, 2021	15,718	\$ 24.20	15,718	\$ 9,620
July 1-September 30, 2021	59,659	\$ 24.24	59,659	\$ 8,174
October 1-December 31, 2021	-		-	\$ 8,174
<b>Total, December 31, 2021</b>	<b>75,377</b>		<b>75,377</b>	
March 17-March 31, 2022	22,990	\$ 23.72	22,990	\$ 9,455
April 1-April 30, 2022	39,014	\$ 23.75	39,014	\$ 8,528
May 1-May 31, 2022	42,426	\$ 22.73	42,426	\$ 7,564
June 1-June 30, 2022	25,187	\$ 22.53	25,187	\$ 6,996
July 1-September 30, 2022	-		-	\$ 6,996
<b>Total, September 30, 2022</b>	<b>129,617</b>		<b>129,617</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>204,994</b>		<b>204,994</b>	

(1) On March 11, 2021, the Board of Directors of the Company approved a \$10 million stock repurchase program for an approximately one-year period, effective March 11, 2021 and terminating on March 31, 2022. Under this repurchase program, shares could be repurchased from time to time in open market transactions, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise subject to any law or agreement to which we were party including any restrictions under the 1940 Act and in the indentures for our debt securities. On March 8, 2022, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized a renewed stock repurchase program of up to \$10 million (the “Renewed Stock Repurchase Program”) for an approximately one-year period, effective March 8, 2022 and terminating on March 31, 2023. Under this repurchase program, shares may be repurchased from time to time in open market transactions, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise subject to any law or agreement to which we are party including any restrictions in the 1940 Act or the indenture for our 4.875% Notes Due 2026. The timing and actual number of shares repurchased will depend on a variety of factors, including legal requirements, price, and economic and market conditions. This Renewed Stock Repurchase Program may be suspended or discontinued at any time. Subject to these restrictions, we will selectively pursue opportunities to repurchase shares which are accretive to net asset value per share.

(2) The Company completed a Reverse Stock Split of 10 to 1 effective August 26, 2021, the shares purchased and average price per share have been adjusted retroactively to reflect the split.

As permitted by our policies and procedures governing transactions in our securities by our directors, executive officers and other employees, from time to time some of these persons may establish plans or arrangements complying with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, and similar plans and arrangements relating to our common stock

**Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities**

None.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not Applicable.

**Item 5. Other Information**

None.

**Item 6. Exhibits**

Reference is made to the Exhibit List filed as a part of this report beginning on page E-1. Each of such exhibits is incorporated by reference herein.





**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
RULE 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED**

I, Edward Goldthorpe, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2022 of Portman Ridge Finance Corporation (the “registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant’s other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant’s other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 8, 2022

By: /S/ EDWARD GOLDTHORPE

---

**Edward Goldthorpe**  
**President and Chief Executive Officer**  
**(Principal Executive Officer)**

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
RULE 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED**

I, Jason Roos, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2022 of Portman Ridge Finance Corporation (the “registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant’s other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant’s other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 8, 2022

By: /S/ JASON ROOS

---

**Jason Roos**  
**Chief Financial Officer**  
**(Principal Financial Officer)**

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 1350, CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT  
TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report of Portman Ridge Finance Corporation (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2022 (the "Report"), I, Edward Goldthorpe, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 8, 2022

By: /S/ EDWARD GOLDTHORPE

---

**Edward Goldthorpe**  
**President and Chief Executive Officer**  
**(Principal Executive Officer)**

28356095.2

---

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 1350, CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT  
TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report of Portman Ridge Finance Corporation, (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2022 (the "Report"), I, Jason Roos, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 8, 2022

By: /S/ JASON ROOS

---

**Jason Roos**  
**Chief Financial Officer**  
**(Principal Financial Officer)**

